

Rapid fetal fibronectin testing to predict preterm birth in women with symptoms of premature labour: a systematic review and cost analysis

*SN Deshpande, ADI van Asselt, F Tomini, N Armstrong, A Allen, C Noake,
K Khan, JL Severens, J Kleijnen and ME Westwood*



**National Institute for
Health Research**

Rapid fetal fibronectin testing to predict preterm birth in women with symptoms of premature labour: a systematic review and cost analysis

SN Deshpande,¹ ADI van Asselt,² F Tomini,²
N Armstrong,¹ A Allen,¹ C Noake,¹ K Khan,³
JL Severens,⁴ J Kleijnen⁵ and ME Westwood^{1*}

¹Kleijnen Systematic Reviews Ltd, York, UK

²Maastricht University Medical Centre, Maastricht, Netherlands

³Barts and the London School of Medicine, Queen Mary University of London, London, UK

⁴Institute of Health Policy and Management, Erasmus University, Rotterdam, Netherlands

⁵School for Public Health and Primary Care (CAPHRI), Maastricht University, Netherlands

*Corresponding author

Declared competing interests of authors: Professor Khalid Khan has participated in research projects where pharmaceuticals (e.g. Ferring Pharmaceuticals) have contributed a grant. In addition, Professor Khalid Khan has received honoraria and has had travel/accommodation expenses covered/reimbursed for speaking at meetings from pharmaceuticals (e.g. Ferring Pharmaceuticals) and from various universities and societies interested in this research topic.

Published September 2013

DOI: 10.3310/hta17400

This report should be referenced as follows:

Deshpande SN, van Asselt ADI, Tomini F, Armstrong N, Allen A, Noake C, *et al.* Rapid fetal fibronectin testing to predict preterm birth in women with symptoms of premature labour: a systematic review and cost analysis. *Health Technol Assess* 2013;**17**(40).

Health Technology Assessment is indexed and abstracted in *Index Medicus/MEDLINE*, *Excerpta Medica/EMBASE*, *Science Citation Index Expanded (SciSearch®)* and *Current Contents®/Clinical Medicine*.

ISSN 1366-5278 (Print)

ISSN 2046-4924 (Online)

Five-year impact factor: 5.804

Health Technology Assessment is indexed in MEDLINE, CINAHL, EMBASE, The Cochrane Library and the ISI Science Citation Index and is assessed for inclusion in the Database of Abstracts of Reviews of Effects.

This journal is a member of and subscribes to the principles of the Committee on Publication Ethics (COPE) (www.publicationethics.org/).

Editorial contact: nihredit@southampton.ac.uk

The full HTA archive is freely available to view online at www.journalslibrary.nihr.ac.uk/hta. Print-on-demand copies can be purchased from the report pages of the NIHR Journals Library website: www.journalslibrary.nihr.ac.uk

Criteria for inclusion in the *Health Technology Assessment* journal

Reports are published in *Health Technology Assessment* (HTA) if (1) they have resulted from work for the HTA programme, and (2) they are of a sufficiently high scientific quality as assessed by the reviewers and editors.

Reviews in *Health Technology Assessment* are termed 'systematic' when the account of the search appraisal and synthesis methods (to minimise biases and random errors) would, in theory, permit the replication of the review by others.

HTA programme

The HTA programme, part of the National Institute for Health Research (NIHR), was set up in 1993. It produces high-quality research information on the effectiveness, costs and broader impact of health technologies for those who use, manage and provide care in the NHS. 'Health technologies' are broadly defined as all interventions used to promote health, prevent and treat disease, and improve rehabilitation and long-term care.

The journal is indexed in NHS Evidence via its abstracts included in MEDLINE and its Technology Assessment Reports inform National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE) guidance. HTA research is also an important source of evidence for National Screening Committee (NSC) policy decisions.

For more information about the HTA programme please visit the website: www.hta.ac.uk/

This report

The research reported in this issue of the journal was funded by the HTA programme as project number 10/130/01. The contractual start date was in July 2011. The draft report began editorial review in March 2012 and was accepted for publication in September 2012. The authors have been wholly responsible for all data collection, analysis and interpretation, and for writing up their work. The HTA editors and publisher have tried to ensure the accuracy of the authors' report and would like to thank the reviewers for their constructive comments on the draft document. However, they do not accept liability for damages or losses arising from material published in this report.

This report presents independent research funded by the National Institute for Health Research (NIHR). The views and opinions expressed by authors in this publication are those of the authors and do not necessarily reflect those of the NHS, the NIHR, NETSCC, the HTA programme or the Department of Health. If there are verbatim quotations included in this publication the views and opinions expressed by the interviewees are those of the interviewees and do not necessarily reflect those of the authors, those of the NHS, the NIHR, NETSCC, the HTA programme or the Department of Health.

© Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO 2013. This work was produced by Deshpande *et al.* under the terms of a commissioning contract issued by the Secretary of State for Health. This issue may be freely reproduced for the purposes of private research and study and extracts (or indeed, the full report) may be included in professional journals provided that suitable acknowledgement is made and the reproduction is not associated with any form of advertising. Applications for commercial reproduction should be addressed to: NIHR Journals Library, National Institute for Health Research, Evaluation, Trials and Studies Coordinating Centre, Alpha House, University of Southampton Science Park, Southampton SO16 7NS, UK.

Published by the NIHR Journals Library (www.journalslibrary.nihr.ac.uk), produced by Prepress Projects Ltd, Perth, Scotland (www.prepress-projects.co.uk).

Editor-in-Chief of *Health Technology Assessment* and NIHR Journals Library

Professor Tom Walley Director, NIHR Evaluation, Trials and Studies and Director of the HTA Programme, UK

NIHR Journals Library Editors

Professor Ken Stein Chair of HTA Editorial Board and Professor of Public Health, University of Exeter Medical School, UK

Professor Andree Le May Chair of NIHR Journals Library Editorial Group (EME, HS&DR, PGfAR, PHR journals)

Dr Martin Ashton-Key Consultant in Public Health Medicine/Consultant Advisor, NETSCC, UK

Professor Matthias Beck Chair in Public Sector Management and Subject Leader (Management Group), Queen's University Management School, Queen's University Belfast, UK

Professor Aileen Clarke Professor of Health Sciences, Warwick Medical School, University of Warwick, UK

Dr Tessa Crilly Director, Crystal Blue Consulting Ltd, UK

Dr Peter Davidson Director of NETSCC, HTA, UK

Ms Tara Lamont Scientific Advisor, NETSCC, UK

Dr Tom Marshall Reader in Primary Care, School of Health and Population Sciences, University of Birmingham, UK

Professor Elaine McColl Director, Newcastle Clinical Trials Unit, Institute of Health and Society, Newcastle University, UK

Professor William McGuire Professor of Child Health, Hull York Medical School, University of York, UK

Professor Geoffrey Meads Honorary Professor, Business School, Winchester University and Medical School, University of Warwick, UK

Professor Jane Norman Professor of Maternal and Fetal Health, University of Edinburgh, UK

Professor John Powell Consultant Clinical Adviser, NICE, UK

Professor James Raftery Professor of Health Technology Assessment, Wessex Institute, Faculty of Medicine, University of Southampton, UK

Dr Rob Riemsma Reviews Manager, Kleijnen Systematic Reviews Ltd, UK

Professor Helen Roberts Professorial Research Associate, University College London, UK

Professor Helen Snooks Professor of Health Services Research, Institute of Life Science, College of Medicine, Swansea University, UK

Please visit the website for a list of members of the NIHR Journals Library Board:
www.journalslibrary.nihr.ac.uk/about/editors

Editorial contact: nihredit@southampton.ac.uk

Abstract

Rapid fetal fibronectin testing to predict preterm birth in women with symptoms of premature labour: a systematic review and cost analysis

SN Deshpande,¹ ADI van Asselt,² F Tomini,² N Armstrong,¹ A Allen,¹ C Noake,¹ K Khan,³ JL Severens,⁴ J Kleijnen⁵ and ME Westwood^{1*}

¹Kleijnen Systematic Reviews Ltd, York, UK

²Maastricht University Medical Centre, Maastricht, Netherlands

³Barts and the London School of Medicine, Queen Mary University of London, London, UK

⁴Institute of Health Policy and Management, Erasmus University, Rotterdam, Netherlands

⁵School for Public Health and Primary Care (CAPHRI), Maastricht University, Netherlands

*Corresponding author

Background: Premature birth is defined as birth of before 37 completed weeks' gestation. Not all pregnant women showing symptoms of preterm labour will go on to deliver before 37 weeks' gestation. Hence, addition of fetal fibronectin (fFN) testing to the diagnostic workup of women with suspected preterm labour may help to identify those women who do not require active management, and thus avoid unnecessary interventions, hospitalisations and associated costs.

Objective: To assess the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of rapid fFN testing in predicting preterm birth (PTB) in symptomatic women.

Data sources: Bibliographic databases (including EMBASE, Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews and Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials) were searched from 2000 to September/November 2011. Trial registers were also searched.

Review methods: Systematic review methods followed published guidance; we assessed clinical effectiveness and updated a previous systematic review of test accuracy. Risk of bias was assessed using the Cochrane tool (randomised controlled trials; RCTs) and a modification of QUADAS-2 (diagnostic test accuracy studies; DTAs). Summary risk ratios or weighted mean difference were calculated using random-effects models. Summary sensitivity and specificity used a bivariate summary receiver operating characteristic model. Heterogeneity was investigated using subgroup and sensitivity analyses. Health economic analysis focused on cost consequences. The time horizon was hospital admission for observation. A main structural assumption was that, compared with usual care, fFN testing doesn't increase adverse events or negative pregnancy outcomes.

Results: Five RCTs and 15 new DTAs were identified. No RCT reported significant effects of fFN testing on maternal or neonatal outcomes. One study reported a subgroup analysis of women with negative fFN test observed >6 hours, which showed a reduction in length of hospital stay where results were known to clinicians. Combining data from new studies and the previous systematic review, the pooled estimates of sensitivity and specificity were: 76.7% and 82.7% for delivery within 7–10 days of testing; 69.1% and 84.4% for delivery <34 weeks' gestation; and 60.8% and 82.3% for delivery <37 weeks' gestation. Estimates were similar across all subgroups sensitivity analyses. The base-case cost analysis resulted in a cost saving of £23.87 for fFN testing compared with usual care. The fFN testing was cost-neutral at an approximate cost of £45. Probabilistic sensitivity analysis gave an incremental cost (saving) of –£25.59

(97.5% confidence interval –£304.96 to £240.06), indicating substantial uncertainty. Sensitivity analyses indicated that admission rate had the largest impact on results.

Conclusions: Fetal fibronectin testing has moderate accuracy for predicting PTB. The main potential role is likely to be reducing health-care resource usage by identifying women not requiring intervention. Evidence from RCTs suggests that fFN does not increase adverse outcomes and may reduce resource use. The base-case analysis showed a modest cost difference in favour of fFN testing, which is largely dependent on whether or not fFN testing reduces hospital admission. Currently, there are no high-quality studies and the existing trials were generally underpowered. Hence, there is a need for high-quality adequately powered trials using appropriate study designs to confirm the findings presented.

Study registration: PROSPERO 2011:CRD42011001468. Available from www.crd.york.ac.uk/PROSPERO/display_record.asp?ID=CRD42011001468.

Funding: The National Institute for Health Research Health Technology Assessment programme.

Contents

Glossary	ix
List of abbreviations	xi
Scientific summary	xiii
Chapter 1 Background	1
Intervention	1
Population	2
Comparator (usual care)	2
Current evidence	3
Chapter 2 Definition of decision problems	5
Aims and objectives	5
Chapter 3 Assessment of clinical effectiveness and test accuracy	7
Inclusion criteria	7
Search strategy	8
Inclusion screening and data extraction	9
Quality assessment	9
Methods of analysis/synthesis	10
Results	11
Chapter 4 Economic evaluation	31
Identifying and reviewing published cost-effectiveness studies	31
Evaluation of costs	33
Additional analyses	36
Results	37
Chapter 5 Discussion	41
Statement of principal findings	41
Strengths, limitations and uncertainties of the assessment	43
Chapter 6 Conclusions	47
Implications for service provision	47
Suggested research priorities	47
Acknowledgements	49
References	51
Appendix 1 Search strategy	59
Appendix 2 Data extraction tables for randomised controlled trials	77
Appendix 3 Risk of bias: Cochrane tool for risk of bias assessment	81
Appendix 4 Data extraction tables for test accuracy studies	87

Appendix 5 QUADAS-2 completion guide for NIHR HTA fibronectin project	95
Appendix 6 QUADAS-2 assessment for new accuracy studies	97
Appendix 7 Summary of 2×2 data of accuracy studies from update and previous review	107
Appendix 8 Summary and quality checklist of cost-effectiveness studies	111
Appendix 9 Excluded studies list along with rationale	115
Appendix 10 Protocol	121
Appendix 11 Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analysis (PRISMA) checklist	135

Glossary

Bronchopulmonary dysplasia A condition, characterised by inflammation and scarring of the lungs, which arises from prolonged mechanical ventilation in premature infants, and can further compromise oxygenation of the blood.

Cost-effectiveness analysis An economic analysis that converts effects into health terms and describes the costs for additional health gain.

Decision modelling A mathematical construct that allows the comparison of the relationship between costs and outcomes of alternative health-care interventions.

Diagnostic odds ratio An overall measure of diagnostic accuracy, calculated as the odds of positivity among persons with disease divided by the odds of positivity among persons without disease. When a test provides no diagnostic evidence the diagnostic odds ratio is 1.0.

False-negative Incorrect negative test result – number of diseased persons with a negative test result.

False-positive Incorrect positive test result – number of non-diseased persons with a positive test result.

Gestational age The age of an embryo or fetus or a newborn infant.

Incremental cost-effectiveness ratio The difference in the mean costs of two interventions in the population of interest divided by the difference in the mean outcomes in the population of interest.

Index test The test whose performance is being evaluated.

Intraventricular haemorrhage Bleeding into the brain's ventricular system, which is thought to result from changes in perfusion of the delicate cellular structures that are present in the growing brain, increased by the immaturity of the cerebral circulatory system, and is especially vulnerable to hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy. The lack of blood flow results in cell death and subsequent breakdown of the blood vessel walls, leading to bleeding.

Markov model An analytical method particularly suited to modelling repeated events, or the progression of a chronic disease over time.

Meta-analysis Statistical techniques used to combine the results of two or more studies and obtain a combined estimate of effect.

Metaregression A statistical technique used to explore the relationship between study characteristics and study results.

Necrotising enterocolitis A condition, seen in premature infants, in which portions of the bowel undergo necrosis (tissue death). Initial symptoms include feeding intolerance, increased gastric residuals, abdominal distension and bloody stools. Symptoms may progress rapidly to abdominal discoloration with intestinal perforation and peritonitis and systemic hypotension requiring intensive medical support.

Opportunity costs The cost of forgone outcomes that could have been achieved through alternative investments.

Preterm birth An infant born before 37 completed weeks of gestation.

Preterm labour Labour that occurs earlier in pregnancy than normal, either before the fetus has reached a weight of 2000–2500g or before the 37th or 38th week of gestation.

Publication bias Bias arising from the preferential publication of studies with statistically significant results.

Quality of life An individual's emotional, social and physical well-being and their ability to perform the ordinary tasks of living.

Quality-adjusted life-year A measure of health gain, used in economic evaluations, in which survival duration is weighted or adjusted by the patient's quality of life during the survival period.

Receiver operating characteristic curve A graph which illustrates the trade-offs between sensitivity and specificity which result from varying the diagnostic threshold.

Reference standard The best currently available diagnostic test(s), against which the index test is compared.

Respiratory distress syndrome A syndrome in premature infants caused by developmental insufficiency of surfactant production and structural immaturity in the lungs.

Retrolental fibroplasias or retinopathy of prematurity An eye disease that affects premature infants and is thought to be caused by disorganised growth of retinal blood vessels, which may result in scarring and retinal detachment. The condition can be mild and may resolve spontaneously, but it may lead to blindness in serious cases.

Sensitivity Proportion of people with the target disorder who have a positive test result.

Specificity Proportion of people without the target disorder who have a negative test result.

True-negative Correct negative test result – number of non-diseased persons with a negative test result.

True-positive Correct positive test result – number of diseased persons with a positive test result.

List of abbreviations

CDSR	Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews	LR–	likelihood ratio for negative test result
CENTRAL	Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials	LR+	likelihood ratio for positive test result
CI	confidence interval	NHS EED	NHS Economic Evaluation Database
CINAHL	Cumulative Index to Nursing and Allied Health Literature	NICU	neonatal intensive care unit
CRP	C-reactive protein	NIH	National Institutes of Health
DARE	Database of Abstracts of Reviews of Effects	NR	not reported
DOR	diagnostic odds ratio	pHIGFBP	highly phosphorylated insulin-like growth factor binding proteins
DTA	diagnostic test accuracy	PTB	preterm birth
ELISA	enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay	RCT	randomised controlled trial
fFN	fetal fibronectin	RDS	respiratory distress syndrome
FN	false-negative	ROC	receiver operating characteristic
FP	false-positive	RR	risk ratio
HRG	Healthcare Resource Group	SCI	Science Citation Index
HTA	Health Technology Assessment	SROC	summary receiver operating characteristic
ICER	incremental cost-effectiveness ratio	TN	true-negative
i.v.	intravenous	TP	true-positive
		WHO	World Health Organization

Scientific summary

Background

Premature birth is defined as birth before 37 completed weeks' gestation. In the UK, spontaneous preterm birth (PTB) occurs in 7–12% of pregnancies before 37 weeks' gestation and in about 4% of pregnancies before completion of 34 weeks' gestation. PTB accounts for 60–80% of neonatal mortalities and 75% of morbidities in most developed countries. PTB can cause severe morbidities such as bronchopulmonary dysplasia, respiratory distress syndrome, necrotising enterocolitis, intraventricular haemorrhage, retrolental fibroplasia, sepsis and long-term cognitive difficulties. These morbidities also impose sociological, psychological and financial burdens on the parents or the carers.

The timely use of antenatal corticosteroids can significantly reduce neonatal morbidity and mortality. In addition, tocolytic agents can be used to delay labour temporarily. In order to effectively administer these therapies and to plan necessary arrangements for delivery, it is important to determine the chances of having PTB at an early stage after the appearance of symptoms. Not all women showing symptoms of preterm labour will go on to deliver before 37 weeks' gestation; hence, overcautious management may result in unnecessary hospitalisations, unnecessary interventions and wastage of resources; there is, therefore, a need for improved assessment.

Fetal fibronectin (fFN) is an extracellular matrix glycoprotein produced by amniocytes and by cytotrophoblast and can be found in cervicovaginal secretions. The detection of an increase in levels of fFN in cervicovaginal secretions between 22 and 37 weeks' gestation can be considered as an indicator of PTB. Hence, inclusion of fFN testing in the diagnostic workup may help to predict which women displaying the symptoms of preterm labour will actually have a preterm delivery. This assessment focuses on rapid fFN testing because it represents a more practical approach as the results are available within 30 minutes unlike the enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay which delivers results only after 4–48 hours.

Addition of fFN testing to the diagnostic workup of women with suspected preterm labour may help to identify those women who do not require active management, and thus avoid unnecessary interventions, hospitalisations and associated costs. Hence, a systematic review was conducted which aimed to assess the impact on NHS resource use of including fetal fibronectin testing in the diagnostic workup and to inform possible changes in maternal management policy.

Objectives

1. To assess the clinical effectiveness and accuracy of the fFN test (commercial rapid test kit) in predicting PTB in symptomatic women.
2. To assess, from an NHS perspective, the cost-effectiveness of the use of fibronectin (rapid fFN testing) in the assessment of women with symptoms of threatened preterm labour, in comparison with no testing (current usual care).

Methods

A systematic review of clinical effectiveness, test accuracy and cost-effectiveness was undertaken using standard review methods, including literature searches without language and publication restrictions. Inclusion screening was done by two reviewers independently and was based on predefined inclusion

criteria; any discrepancies were resolved by consensus. The population of interest was defined as pregnant women with singleton or twin gestations who presented with symptoms of PTB before 37 weeks' gestation. The data extraction and quality assessment were done by one reviewer, using a piloted data extraction sheet, and checked by the second reviewer.

Searches for effectiveness studies used randomised controlled trial (RCT) and systematic reviews filters. Searches for test accuracy studies were based on an update of previous review Honest *et al.* [Honest H, Forbes CA, Duree KH, Norman G, Duffy SB, Tsourapas A, *et al.* Screening to prevent spontaneous preterm birth: systematic reviews of accuracy and effectiveness literature with economic modelling. *Health Technol Assess* 2009;**13**(43)] and were limited by date from 2000 to September 2011, but did not include methodological terms for test accuracy studies. We searched 14 databases including: MEDLINE, MEDLINE In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations and Daily Update, EMBASE, Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews, Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials, Database of Abstracts of Reviews of Effects, Health Technology Assessment Database and the Cumulative Index to Nursing and Allied Health Literature.

Randomised controlled trials in which participants were assigned to fFN testing plus usual care or usual care only (no fFN test results) were eligible for inclusion. Quality assessment was done using Cochrane tool for assessing risk of bias. Where three or more studies reported the same outcome, a random-effects model was used to generate pooled estimates of risk ratio, with 95% confidence intervals (CIs), for dichotomous outcomes and weighted mean difference, with 95% CIs, for continuous outcomes. Test accuracy studies, published since the previous systematic review, wherein the participants were tested with fFN and the reference standard was occurrence of PTB before 37 weeks' gestation, before 34 weeks' gestation or within 7–10 days of testing, were also included [Honest H, Forbes CA, Duree KH, Norman G, Duffy SB, Tsourapas A, *et al.* Screening to prevent spontaneous preterm birth: systematic reviews of accuracy and effectiveness literature with economic modelling. *Health Technol Assess* 2009;**13**(43)]. We included only studies from which we could extract the accuracy data (2 × 2 tables) for the above-mentioned reference standards (preterm delivery at various gestational ages and times from testing). The quality of the new studies was assessed using a modified version of QUADAS-2 [Solarino G, Piazzolla A, Mori CM, Moretti L, Patella S, Notarnicola A. Alumina-on-alumina total hip replacement for femoral neck fracture in healthy patients. *BMC Musculoskelet Disord* 2011;**12**(32)]. Numbers of true-positive, false-negative (FN), false-positive and true-negative test results, as well as sensitivity and specificity values, with 95% CIs, were extracted or calculated for each study and reference standard outcome reported. Pooled estimates of test performance were calculated by combining data extracted from studies included in this assessment with individual study results and data taken from the previous Health Technology Assessment (HTA) report [Honest H, Forbes CA, Duree KH, Norman G, Duffy SB, Tsourapas A, *et al.* Screening to prevent spontaneous preterm birth: systematic reviews of accuracy and effectiveness literature with economic modelling. *Health Technol Assess* 2009;**13**(43)]. Separate summary receiver operating characteristic (SROC) curves were calculated to summarise test accuracy data for each reference standard outcome. SROC modelling used the bivariate approach. Sensitivity analyses and subgroup analyses were performed to assess the effect of population and study characteristics on test accuracy.

The health economic analysis was intended to model the cost-effectiveness of fFN testing compared with usual care based on clinical signs and symptoms. However, the clinical evidence was most consistent with there being no difference in pregnancy outcome between these two strategies. There was an indication of a possible effect of fFN testing on admission rate, which led to the pragmatic decision to drop the effectiveness component of the model and focus on the cost consequences. This resulted in a very simple decision tree. The outcome measure was therefore incremental costs. The analysis included symptomatic women and the time horizon included hospital admission for observation, but not the delivery itself, since the fFN testing was assumed not to impact on this. A main structural assumption of the model was that, compared with usual care, fFN testing will not lead to any additional adverse events or worse pregnancy outcomes. This is justified by the evidence of no difference from the trials included

in the systematic review and an assumption that the place of testing in the care pathway in practice was similar to that in the only UK trial, by Dutta and Norman [Dutta D, Norman JE. Pilot study into the efficacy of foetal fibronectin testing in minimising hospital admissions in women presenting with symptoms of preterm labour: a randomised controlled trial of obstetric and neonatal outcomes. *Arch Gynecol Obstet* 2011;**284**:559–65].

As there was only one UK-based trial among the studies included in the systematic review, it was decided to use results from this study as inputs for the base-case analysis [Dutta D, Norman JE. Pilot study into the efficacy of foetal fibronectin testing in minimising hospital admissions in women presenting with symptoms of preterm labour: a randomised controlled trial of obstetric and neonatal outcomes. *Arch Gynecol Obstet* 2011;**284**:559–65]. Model parameters that were not available from this study were gathered from other written sources or from expert opinion. Inputs from other studies were considered in sensitivity analyses. Additional analyses further included varying the price range of the test, a scenario assuming that not all patients need testing, and probabilistic sensitivity analysis.

Results

The literature searches of the bibliographic databases identified 1294 references. After initial screening of titles and abstracts, 112 full papers were ordered. Twenty-two publications of 20 studies were included in the review; five of the included studies (seven publications) were RCTs assessing the clinical effectiveness of fFN testing and 15 were diagnostic test accuracy (DTA) studies.

We included five RCTs, of which only four were full published articles; the remaining one was an abstract. Overall, for all the domains across all the included studies, the majority of studies were rated 'unclear' risk of bias. Lowe *et al.* was the only study which was rated as at low risk of bias for the majority of the key domains [Lowe MP, Zimmerman B, Hansen W. Prospective randomized controlled trial of fetal fibronectin on preterm labor management in a tertiary care center. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 2004;**190**:358–62]. The results of clinical effectiveness studies (RCTs) were summarised by outcome measure (e.g. incidence of PTB, incidence of hospital admissions, and administration of treatment). Individual study results were summarised in text and tables and, where appropriate, were illustrated using forest plots. However, none of these outcomes showed a significant difference between groups. None of the included studies reported any adverse events. The only significant result was reported by Plaut *et al.* and derived from a subgroup analysis of women with negative fFN test observed for >6 hours; this showed a significant reduction in the length of hospital stay where the test result was known to clinicians. The hospital stay was shortened by 40%, from 37.8 hours to 22.7 hours ($p=0.04$) [Plaut MM, Smith W, Kennedy K, Nageotte M, DeCastro E, Steinke R, *et al.* Fetal fibronectin: the impact of a rapid test on the treatment of women with preterm labor symptoms. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 2003;**188**:1588–95]. All the included studies were of poor quality and likely to be underpowered.

We also included 15 newly identified DTAs from our update searches and 39 DTAs from the previous HTA review [Honest H, Forbes CA, Duree KH, Norman G, Duffy SB, Tsourapas A, *et al.* Screening to prevent spontaneous preterm birth: systematic reviews of accuracy and effectiveness literature with economic modelling. *Health Technol Assess* 2009;**13**(43)]. A modified version of QUADAS-2 was used to assess the quality of 15 new studies in this report. The main risk of bias for these studies related to the 'patient selection' domain of our modified version of QUADAS-2; only three studies reported prospective, consecutive recruitment of participants [Diaz J, Chedraui P, Hidalgo L, Medina M. The clinical utility of fetal fibronectin in the prediction of pre-term birth in a low socio-economic setting hospital in Ecuador. *J Matern Fetal Neonatal Med* 2009;**22**:89–93; Asakura H, Fukami T, Kurashina R, Tateyama N, Doi D, Takeshita T. Significance of cervical gland area in predicting preterm birth for patients with threatened preterm delivery: comparison with cervical length and fetal fibronectin. *Gynecol Obstet Invest* 2009;**68**:1–8;

Tsoi E, Akmal S, Geerts L, Jeffery B, Nicolaides KH. Sonographic measurement of cervical length and fetal fibronectin testing in threatened preterm labor. *Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol* 2006;**27**:368–72]. Missing data were found in one study and hence was judged to be at 'high risk' of bias for QUADAS-2 domain 'flow and timing' [Skoll A, St Louis P, Amiri N, Delisle M-F, Lalji S. The evaluation of the fetal fibronectin test for prediction of preterm delivery in symptomatic patients. *J Obstet Gynaecol Can* 2006;**28**:206–13]. The accuracy of fFN testing to predict preterm delivery within 7–10 days testing was reported by 10 studies from our up-date searches and data from 17 studies were taken from previous HTA report appendices. The overall sensitivity and specificity estimates were 76.7% and 82.7%, respectively. Accuracy data for PTB before 34 weeks' gestation were reported by 19 studies (11 new and eight from the previous HTA report). The overall sensitivity and specificity estimates were 69.1% and 84.4%, respectively. Accuracy data for PTB before 37 weeks' gestation were reported by 39 studies (eight new and 31 from the previous systematic review). The overall sensitivity and specificity estimates were 60.8% and 85.3%, respectively. Estimates of the test performance were similar across all the subgroup and sensitivity analyses.

The base-case cost analysis resulted in a cost of £599.53 for usual care (no fFN-testing) compared with £575.65 for usual care plus fFN-testing, which indicates that fFN-testing saves £23.88 compared with usual care. This was based on the findings by Dutta and Norman that patients who are tested for fFN have a slightly lower chance of admission, which then offsets the costs of testing all patients [Dutta D, Norman JE. Pilot study into the efficacy of foetal fibronectin testing in minimising hospital admissions in women presenting with symptoms of preterm labour: a randomised controlled trial of obstetric and neonatal outcomes. *Arch Gynecol Obstet* 2011;**284**:559–65]. Probabilistic sensitivity analysis gave an incremental cost (saving) of –£25.58 with a 2.5th and 97.5th percentile of –£304.96 and £240.06, respectively, indicating substantial uncertainty. Sensitivity analyses showed that the admission rate had by far the largest impact on the final results. This is expected, since all other costs and incidences included in the model are admission-driven. For the base-case analysis, the price at which fFN testing is cost-neutral lies at around £45.

Conclusion

The results of our systematic review suggest that fFN testing has a moderate accuracy for predicting PTB (with 7–10 days of testing, <34 weeks' gestation, or <37 weeks' gestation) and may be most sensitive for predicting PTB within 7–10 days of testing. The main potential role of fFN testing is likely to be to reduce health-care resource usage by identifying women who do not require active intervention (i.e. by ruling out likely PTB). The sensitivity estimates for fFN would suggest that, alone, the test would be unlikely to be adequate for this purpose. However, because in practice clinical decision-making is multifactorial, FN results on fFN may not translate into an increase in adverse outcomes for mothers and neonates. The trials included in this review suggested that adverse outcomes do not increase as a result of including fFN in the diagnostic workup, where treatment decisions remain at the discretion of clinicians. There was also some, very limited, evidence that including fFN in the diagnostic workup may reduce resource use (e.g. maternal hospitalisation). It should be noted that the studies identified by our review do not provide information on the effect of fFN testing on clinical decision-making.

Although the base-case analysis shows a modest cost difference in favour of fFN-testing, the conclusion of the cost analysis is largely dependent on whether or not fFN-testing indeed reduces hospital admission. This depends on precisely the place of fFN testing in the care pathway (i.e. essentially the weight placed on the fFN test results in conjunction with or as opposed to other information such as signs, symptoms and physical examination). When fFN testing reduces admissions testing will be very likely to save costs. When it does not, there obviously is only a very limited possibility that fFN testing will save costs; given the assumption that testing will not impact on the delivery and subsequent events.

Study registration

This study is registered as CRD42011001468.

Funding

Funding for this study was provided by the Health Technology Assessment programme of the National Institute for Health Research.

Chapter 1 Background

The World Health Organization (WHO) defines a preterm birth (PTB) as birth of an infant before 37 completed weeks of gestation.¹ In the UK, spontaneous PTB occurs in 7–12% of pregnancies before 37 weeks' gestation and in about 4% of pregnancies before the completion of 34 weeks' gestation.^{2–6} According to the UK Office for National Statistics, in 2004, 1 in 13 live births in England and Wales was preterm.⁷ The incidence of PTBs before 37 weeks' gestation has been reported to be greater in multiple pregnancies (61.9%) than in singleton pregnancies (11.1%).⁴ In the majority of developed countries, PTB is one of the major causes of neonatal mortality and severe morbidities.¹ PTBs account for about 60–80% of the neonatal mortality and about 75% of severe morbidities.^{8,9} These severe morbidities can cause significant psychological, sociological and financial burdens on parents and carers.¹⁰

Recent developments in perinatal health care have not significantly reduced the incidence of spontaneous preterm labour.⁴ However, timely intervention (e.g. the use of antenatal steroids) can significantly reduce the rate of neonatal mortality and morbidities in symptomatic women.¹¹ Antenatal corticosteroids are most effective in the infants who are delivered between 2 and 7 days after the administration of the drugs.¹¹ To maximise the effectiveness of antenatal steroid therapy and to plan other necessary management strategies (e.g. in utero transfer to neonatal intensive care facilities), it is therefore important to determine the likelihood of a PTB at an early stage after the appearance of signs and symptoms.

The inclusion of fetal fibronectin (fFN) testing in the diagnostic workup may help to predict which women displaying symptoms of premature labour will progress to preterm delivery and which do not require active intervention. fFN can be detected in cervicovaginal secretions in early pregnancy and just before birth; it is released into the cervix or vagina because of the mechanical damage caused to the fetal membrane before the onset of birth. However, in the normal course of pregnancy it is unusual to detect fFN between 22 and 37 weeks' gestational age.¹² Hence, the detection of elevated levels of fFN in cervicovaginal secretion between 22 and 37 weeks' gestation can be considered an indicator of preterm labour in symptomatic women.¹³

The purpose of this project was to assess the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of adding fFN to conventional management, compared with conventional management alone, in women with symptoms of premature labour. The conventional methods of managing preterm labour in symptomatic women include hospitalisation for longer periods, antenatal steroid therapy and occasional in utero transfer.¹⁴ However, only about 20% of women admitted for suspected preterm labour will actually progress to deliver the baby prematurely. The remaining 80% of admissions have normal delivery after 37 weeks' gestation; this means that there are many unnecessary and costly inpatient admissions and treatments for suspected preterm labour.¹⁵ The addition of fFN testing to the diagnostic workup of women with suspected preterm labour may help to identify those 20% of women who require active management, and thus avoid unnecessary interventions, hospitalisations and associated costs.

Intervention

Fetal fibronectin is an extracellular matrix glycoprotein produced by amniocytes and by cytotrophoblast.¹ It is thought to be present mainly in the choriodecidual interface, which is a union between maternal and fetal tissues.⁶ Normally, fFN is present in the cervicovaginal secretions of pregnant women until 22 weeks' gestation. However, the level of fFN in cervicovaginal secretions drops after 22 weeks' gestation (<50 ng/ml). If the pregnancy is not normal, the level of fFN found in a cervicovaginal swab may be high (≥ 50 ng/ml) at or after 22 weeks' gestation; elevated levels of fFN may indicate early onset of labour.¹

The test is available in two formats: a quantitative solid-phase enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) or a qualitative membrane immunosorbent assay [rapid fFN for the TLI™ System (Adeza Biomedical,

Sunnyvale, CA, USA), which has recently been renamed FullTerm™].^{16–18} Rapid fFN testing offers a more practical approach, as it gives the results instantly (30 minutes), unlike the laboratory-based ELISA which delivers the results 4–48 hours after sample collection.¹⁷ This assessment, therefore, focuses on rapid fFN testing.

The FullTerm™ rapid fFN test is a lateral-flow, solid-phase immunosorbent assay designed to perform a qualitative detection (positive/negative) of fFN in cervicovaginal specimens collected in the Adeza Biomedical Collection Kit (Adeza Biomedical, Sunnyvale, CA, USA).¹⁷ The cervicovaginal specimen (vaginal swab) is mixed with a liquid buffer in a collection tube, and a portion of this sample is pipetted to the lateral-flow, rapid fFN cassette in the TLi™ IQ Analyser.¹⁷ The assay takes about approximately 30 minutes to process the sample and deliver the results. The TLi™ automatically prints and displays positive or negative results along with patient details (an fFN level of ≥ 50 ng/ml is positive result and an fFN level of < 50 ng/ml is negative result).¹⁷

The intervention considered in this review is rapid fFN testing in addition to usual care.

Population

Data from England and Wales suggest that the estimated number of spontaneous PTBs before 37 weeks' gestation was 76,000 in 2004.⁷ The majority of neonatal deaths occur in infants born before 34 weeks' gestation; surviving babies tend to suffer from serious morbidities such as bronchopulmonary dysplasia, respiratory distress syndrome (RDS), necrotising enterocolitis, intraventricular haemorrhage, retrolental fibroplasia, sepsis and long-term cognitive difficulties.^{1,6} In addition, some premature infants who are classified as normal with respect to their development, or who have mild abnormalities, can have multiple health problems later in life.¹⁰ PTBs not only affect the infant and family but also increase NHS resource use (e.g. longer hospital stays, or use of neonatal intensive care services).¹⁹

The pathogenesis of preterm labour is unknown, but there are several risk factors which are believed to be predictive of PTB (e.g. non-white ethnicity, smoking, young/old maternal age, multiple pregnancy, stress, infection, low socioeconomic status and history of previous PTB).^{20,21} Multiple pregnancies are more likely to be at risk of preterm labour than singleton pregnancies. In developed countries the incidence of multiple pregnancies has increased in the last 20–30 years, mainly because of advanced reproductive techniques such as drugs used to induce ovulation and in vitro fertilisation.²² Most studies on fFN testing exclude women with multiple pregnancies because of the associated complications; however, in this review both singleton and multiple pregnancies will be considered.

This assessment will consider the population of women with singleton or multiple pregnancies displaying symptoms of labour before completing the 37-week gestational period (preterm labour). The clinical signs and symptoms that indicate onset of preterm labour are uterine contractions, low abdominal pain, dull backache, pelvic pressure, change in volume or consistency of vaginal discharge, and menstrual-like or intestinal cramping.^{19,20,23} A further important sign of preterm labour is cervical effacement (80%) and dilation (< 3 cm).

Comparator (usual care)

Currently, the diagnosis of preterm labour is based mainly on signs and symptoms, clinical history and physical examination of the patient. Physical examination of the cervix indicating dilation of ≥ 3 cm and at least 80% effacement is indicative of the onset of preterm labour within 24 hours to 7 days.¹⁷ If physical examination suggests that a woman is likely to experience preterm labour, treatment with tocolytic agents can be instituted with the aim of postponing delivery. However, in some cases, this is not possible and preparations have to be made for a preterm delivery. Clinicians need to take a number of key decisions

before preparing for a preterm delivery (e.g. use of maternal intramuscular corticosteroid injection to facilitate fetal lung development and prevent RDS).¹⁰ Antenatal corticosteroids are most effective in the infants who are delivered between 2 and 7 days after the administration of the drugs.¹¹ It is also important to check for the availability of neonatal intensive care unit space before in utero transfers. The arrangements for in utero transfers may take some time because of geographical constraints or long waiting periods.²⁴ Thus, considering the time required for the corticosteroid drugs to show maximum effectiveness (2–7 days) as well as the time required for making in utero transfer arrangements, it is very important for the clinicians to have advance timely knowledge of likely PTB in symptomatic women.

Where physical examination does not confirm preterm labour, symptomatic women are usually hospitalised under observation for longer periods to assess if the symptoms are subsiding or increasing.^{20,25,26} During this period of hospitalisation, complete bed rest is suggested and clinicians may administer tocolytic drugs or antibiotics as required. The main concern for clinical assessment based on symptoms is that it is very unreliable, and leads to overdiagnosis of preterm labour.²⁷ The overdiagnosis of preterm labour incurs unnecessary hospitalisation, unnecessary interventions and wastage of resources; there is, therefore, a need for improved assessment.

Current evidence

A number of systematic reviews have previously evaluated the accuracy of the fFN testing. Honest *et al.*¹⁰ conducted a Health Technology Assessment (HTA) review of screening to prevent spontaneous PTB in symptomatic and asymptomatic women. Honest *et al.*¹⁰ evaluated several screening tests, including the rapid fFN test, which can be used to predict spontaneous PTB as well as interventions to prevent PTB. The accuracy of rapid fFN in symptomatic women for predicting PTB for the reference standards outcomes was as follows: within 7–10 days testing, the range of likelihood ratio for positive test result (LR+) was from 2.12 [95% confidence interval (CI) 1.05 to 4.28] to 9.29 (95% CI 5.06 to 17.06) with a summary LR+ of 4.10 (95% CI 3.37 to 4.98) (chi-squared heterogeneity test, $p=0.00$) and the range of likelihood ratio for negative test result (LR-) from 0.09 (95% CI 0.01 to 0.58) to 0.59 (95% CI 0.25 to 1.39) with a summary LR- of 0.35 (95% CI 0.27 to 0.46) (chi-squared heterogeneity test, $p=0.322$);¹⁰ for predicting spontaneous PTB before 34 weeks' gestation, the range of LR+ was from 1.57 (95% CI 0.53 to 4.60) to 5.70 (95% CI 2.88 to 11.28) with a summary LR+ of 3.58 (95% CI 2.56 to 5.00) (chi-squared heterogeneity test, $p=0.05$), and the range of LR- from 0.12 (95% CI 0.02 to 0.79) to 0.91 (95% CI 0.69 to 1.20) with summary LR- of 0.34 (95% CI 0.17 to 0.68) (chi-squared heterogeneity test, $p=0.00$);¹⁰ for predicting spontaneous PTB before 37 weeks' gestation, the range of LR+ was from 1.00 (95% CI 0.44 to 2.30) to 14.36 (95% CI 5.81 to 35.47) with summary LR+ of 3.62 (95% CI 3.02 to 4.33) (chi-squared heterogeneity test, $p=0.00$), and the range of LR- from 0.08 (95% CI 0.01 to 0.54) to 1.00 (95% CI 0.44 to 2.30) with a summary LR- of 0.50 (95% CI 0.43 to 0.59) (chi-squared heterogeneity test, $p=0.00$).¹⁰

A recent systematic review, exclusively evaluating the accuracy of fFN testing to predict the PTB in women with multiple pregnancies, concluded that fFN testing may be most accurate in predicting the spontaneous PTB within 7 days of testing (pooled sensitivity, specificity, and positive and negative likelihood ratios of 85%, 78%, 3.9 and 0.2, respectively) in women with twin pregnancies.²² Similarly, an earlier review by Honest *et al.*⁶ evaluated the accuracy of fFN testing in predicting spontaneous preterm labour and concluded that fFN testing is most accurate in predicting spontaneous PTB within 7–10 days of testing among symptomatic women.⁶ This review evaluated the accuracy of 30 studies with quantitative solid-phase ELISA test and 11 studies using bedside testing. However, a metaregression analysis was carried out showing that the accuracy of test did not depend on method of testing. A systematic review by Sanchez-Ramos *et al.*,²⁸ in contrast to the studies detailed above, concluded that fFN has limited accuracy in predicting PTB within 7 days of sampling in symptomatic pregnant women.

Three previous systematic reviews have explored aspects of the clinical effectiveness of fFN testing other than accuracy for predicting PTB. The first study was carried out in Australia by the Medical Services Advisory Committee and determined the test to be safe but it did not determine the effectiveness in symptomatic preterm labour.²⁹ This review identified 41 studies: nine systematic reviews and 32 primary diagnostic accuracy studies. The results indicated that a negative fibronectin test result, in women with suspected preterm labour, provides moderate diagnostic value to assess preterm delivery risk within 7 or 14 days of testing. The second study was carried out by the Institute of Health Economics in Canada and did not include any accuracy studies, but concluded by supporting the previous findings that the rapid fFN test can be used to identify those symptomatic women who are at lower risk of preterm delivery, based on its higher negative predictive values.¹⁷ A third systematic review explored the study designs used in randomised controlled trials (RCTs) of the clinical effectiveness of fFN testing with the aim of identifying possible reasons why they have failed to demonstrate benefits.³⁰ No previous systematic review identified has attempted to synthesise evidence from both RCTs assessing the clinical effectiveness of fFN testing and studies reporting the diagnostic accuracy of fFN testing for the prediction of PTB.

The report by Honest *et al.*¹⁰ modelled four test–treat options to assess the relative cost-effectiveness of multiple tests and multiple treatments: (1) test no one and treat all; (2) test all and treat no one; (3) test all and treat only those with positive test; and (4) test all and treat all. Analyses were performed for both symptomatic and asymptomatic women. For the symptomatic women, fibronectin testing was either dominated or not considered in most analyses. In one analysis though (symptomatic women at 37 weeks), testing for fFN followed by indomethacin for those who tested positive was the least costly strategy. However, indomethacin for all without previous testing was the most cost-effective test and treat option in this group, at an incremental cost-effectiveness ratio (ICER) of £16,336 compared with fFN-testing and treating positives. Therefore, overall, fFN testing was not considered the preferred strategy from an economic perspective in any of the analyses.

Given the current evidence base and clinical imperative for rapid information, a rigorous, up-to-date evaluation of the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of rapid fFN testing to predict PTB in symptomatic women is needed. Some countries (Australia and Canada) have already assessed rapid fFN testing with respect to their health-care settings. However, to date, no similar assessment has been carried out for the UK setting; the current assessment will evaluate the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of fFN testing in suspected premature labour in the UK.

Chapter 2 Definition of decision problems

Aims and objectives

Aim

The aim of this project was to assess the impact of including fFN testing in the assessment of women with symptoms of preterm labour on NHS resource use and to propose possible changes in maternal management.

Objectives

1. To assess the clinical effectiveness and accuracy of the fFN test (commercial rapid test kit) in predicting PTB in symptomatic women.
2. To assess, from an NHS perspective, the cost-effectiveness of the use of fibronectin (rapid fFN testing) in the assessment of women with symptoms of threatened preterm labour, in comparison with no testing (current usual care).

The scope of this assessment did not include an evaluation of the effectiveness of treatment interventions to prevent PTB.

Chapter 3 Assessment of clinical effectiveness and test accuracy

Inclusion criteria

Population

Studies including pregnant women with singleton or twin gestations who have signs and symptoms of preterm labour (e.g. uterine contractions, dull backache, pelvic pressure, change in volume or consistency of vaginal discharge, and menstrual-like or intestinal cramping) before 37 weeks' gestation.

Setting

Secondary care.

Intervention

Studies assessing swab testing for fFN using a commercial rapid test kit before 37 weeks' gestation plus usual care, for the management of women with symptoms of preterm labour. Studies using rapid fFN test in participants after 37 weeks' gestation or studies assessing fFN for detecting any other risks than PTB were excluded from this review.

Comparator (clinical effectiveness studies only)

Usual care, without fibronectin testing, for managing PTB.

Reference standard (for test accuracy studies only)

Spontaneous PTBs which occur before 37 weeks' gestation, before 34 weeks' gestation, or within 7–10 days of testing.

Outcomes

- Incidence of spontaneous PTB before 37 weeks' gestation, before 34 weeks' gestation, or within 24 hours, 48 hours, or 7–10 days of testing (time required for corticosteroids to exert beneficial effects and the potential for in utero transfer and tocolytic administration) – primary outcome measure.
- Changes in maternal management.
 - (a) admission to hospital
 - (b) use of corticosteroids
 - (c) changes in frequency of monitoring
 - (d) changes from usual care.
- Outcomes in the newborn, morbidity, mortality.
- Outcomes of maternal health.
- Diagnostic accuracy of the test.
- Cost-effectiveness.

Study design

- Randomised trials in which participants are assigned to the intervention group or comparator group, and which report patient-relevant outcomes (changes to maternal management, maternal health outcomes, newborn morbidity and mortality) and/or incidence of PTB (before 37 weeks).

- Diagnostic cohort studies, published since the completion of the searches for the previous systematic review by Honest *et al.*,¹⁰ in order to provide an updated estimate of test accuracy.

Included test accuracy studies were required to report sufficient data to construct 2 × 2 contingency tables [i.e. numbers of true-positive (TP), false-negative (FN), false-positive (FP) and true-negative (TN) test results].

The following study/publication types were excluded:

- studies with < 10 participants
- pre-clinical and animal studies
- reviews, editorials, and opinion pieces
- case reports and diagnostic case-control studies.

Search strategy

Search strategies were based on target condition and intervention, as recommended in the Centre for Reviews and Dissemination (CRD) guidance for undertaking reviews in health care and the Cochrane Handbook for diagnostic test accuracy reviews.^{31–33}

Literature searches were undertaken for eligible studies and evidence-based HTAs, systematic reviews and economic evaluations. Searches were not limited by language or publication status (unpublished or published). The MEDLINE strategy was independently peer reviewed by a second Information Specialist, using the Peer Review of Electronic Search Strategies (PRESS-EBC) checklist.³⁴

Clinical effectiveness

The clinical effectiveness searching was undertaken in two stages. In the first stage, RCTs and systematic reviews filters were applied to identify effectiveness studies. In the second stage, these filters were removed to allow identification of accuracy studies.

Effectiveness studies

These searches were an update of Honest *et al.*⁶ and were limited by date from 2000 to September 2011. The following databases were searched for relevant studies:

- MEDLINE (OvidSP): 2000 to September week 1 2011
- MEDLINE In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations and Daily Update (OvidSP): 2000 to 15 September 2011
- EMBASE (OvidSP): 2000 to week 36 2011
- Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews (CDSR) (Wiley): 2000 to Issue 9 2011
- Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials (CENTRAL) (Wiley): 2000 to Issue 3 2011
- Database of Abstracts of Reviews of Effects (DARE) (Wiley): 2000 to Issue 3 2011
- HTA Database (Wiley): 2000 to Issue 3 2011
- Science Citation Index (SCI) (Web of Knowledge): 2000 to 19 September 2011
- Cumulative Index to Nursing and Allied Health Literature (CINAHL) (EBSCOhost): 2000 to 9 September 2011
- Maternity and Infant Care (OvidSP): 2000 to August 2011
- National Institutes of Health (NIH) ClinicalTrials.gov (URL: www.clinicaltrials.gov/): 2000 to 19 September 2011
- Current Controlled Trials (URL: www.controlled-trials.com/): up to 19 September 2011
- WHO International Clinical Trials Registry Platform (ICTRP) (URL: www.who.int/ictip/en/): up to 19 September 2011
- EU Clinical Trials Register (EUCTR) (URL: www.clinicaltrialsregister.eu/): up to 19 September 2011.

Accuracy studies

These searches were an update of Honest *et al.*^{10,35} and were limited by date from 2005 to November 2011. Search strategies differed from those used by Honest *et al.* in that they did not include methodological terms for test accuracy studies.

The following databases were searched for relevant studies:

- MEDLINE (OvidSP): 2005 to November week 3 2011
- MEDLINE In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations (OvidSP) 2005 to 28 November 2011
- MEDLINE Daily Update (OvidSP): 2005 to 16 November 2011
- EMBASE (OvidSP): 2005 to week 47 2011
- Maternity and Infant Care (OvidSP): 2005 to November 2011
- CDSR (Wiley): 2005 to Issue 11 2011
- CENTRAL (Wiley): 2005 to Issue 4 2011
- DARE (Wiley): 2005 to Issue 4 2011
- HTA Database (Wiley): 2005 to Issue 4 2011
- CINAHL (EBSCOhost): 2005 to 29 November 2011
- SCI (Web of Knowledge): 2005 to 29 November 2011
- NIH ClinicalTrials.gov (URL: www.clinicaltrials.gov/): 2005 to 29 November 2011.

Identified references were downloaded in EndNote X5 software (Thomson Reuters, CA, USA) for further assessment and handling.

The bibliographies of retrieved articles and relevant systematic reviews were checked for additional studies.

Full search strategies are reported in *Appendix 1*.

Inclusion screening and data extraction

Two reviewers independently screened titles and abstracts of all reports identified by searches and discrepancies were discussed. Full copies of all studies deemed potentially relevant, after discussion, were obtained and two reviewers independently assessed these for inclusion; any disagreements were resolved by consensus or discussion with a third reviewer.

Data relating to study details, participants, intervention, comparator tests or reference standard outcome (preterm delivery at various gestational ages and times from testing) for accuracy studies only and outcome measures and results were extracted by one reviewer, using a piloted, standard data extraction form. A second reviewer checked the data extraction and any disagreements were resolved by consensus or discussion with a third reviewer. Non-English-language articles were extracted by a native speaker, where available and limited data were extracted from the English-language abstract of one Turkish and one Italian publication.

Quality assessment

The methodological quality of included studies was assessed using standard tools. The Cochrane risk of bias tool was used to assess the quality of the included clinical effectiveness studies (RCTs). The evidence-based QUADAS tool is recommended for assessing the methodological quality of test accuracy studies.^{31,36–39} A revised version of QUADAS (QUADAS-2) has recently been published.⁴⁰ QUADAS-2 more closely resembles the approach and structure of the Cochrane risk of bias tool. It is structured into four key domains covering participant selection, index test, reference standard, and the flow of patients through the study (including timing of tests). Each domain is rated for risk of bias (low, high, or unclear) and the tool

provides signalling questions, in each domain, to aid reviewers in reaching a judgement. The participant selection, index test and reference standard domains are also, separately rated for concerns regarding the applicability of the study to the review question (low, high, or unclear). Thus, QUADAS-2 separates bias from external validity (applicability) and does not include any items which only assess reporting quality. A modified version of the QUADAS-2 tool was used in this assessment.

The version of QUADAS-2 used in this assessment included only the risk of bias components, as it was considered that the inclusion criteria matched the review question and that questions of applicability were, therefore, not relevant. The reference standard was the occurrence of PTB in all studies; we therefore considered that there were no issues of bias relating to the adequacy or application of the reference standard and the 'reference standard' domain of QUADAS-2 was omitted. Review-specific guidance was produced for the use of the modified version of QUADAS-2 in this assessment and is reported in *Appendix 5*.

The results of the quality assessment are summarised and presented in tables and graphs in the results of the systematic review (see *Clinical effectiveness*) and are presented in full, by study, in *Appendices 3* and *6*. The results of the quality assessment were also used to inform recommendations for future research.

All data extraction and quality assessment conducted for the update review of test accuracy was undertaken with consideration to consistency with the previous systematic review by *Honest et al.*¹⁰

Methods of analysis/synthesis

The results of clinical effectiveness studies (RCTs) were summarised by outcome measure (e.g. incidence of PTB, incidence of hospital admissions, and administration of treatment). Individual study results were summarised in text and tables and, where appropriate, were illustrated using forest plots. Where three or more studies reported the same outcome, a DerSimonian and Laird random-effects model was used to generate pooled estimates of risk ratio (RR), with 95% CIs, for dichotomous outcomes (e.g. number of hospitalisations) and weighted mean difference, with 95% CIs, for continuous outcomes (e.g. gestational age at delivery).⁴¹ Between study heterogeneity was assessed using the chi-squared test and inconsistency was quantified using the I^2 statistic.⁴² If clinical heterogeneity was apparent then the statistical heterogeneity was not quantified.

Test accuracy studies were grouped by reference standard outcome (delivery at <37 weeks' gestation, <34 weeks' gestation and within 7–10 days of testing); studies reporting delivery at <38 weeks were grouped with the <37 weeks outcome, and those reporting delivery at <35 weeks were grouped with the <34 weeks outcome. Absolute numbers of TP, FN, FP, and TN test results, as well as sensitivity and specificity values, with 95% CIs, were presented for each study and reference standard outcome reported. Pooled estimates of test performance were calculated by combining data extracted from studies included in this assessment with individual study results (numbers of TP, FN, FP, and TN test results) taken from the previous HTA by *Honest et al.*¹⁰ Data taken from the previous HTA are reported in *Appendix 7*. Where groups of similar studies (same patient group and unit of analysis) included four or more data sets, summary estimates of sensitivity and specificity, with 95% CIs were calculated using the bivariate modelling approach; four data sets are the minimum requirement to fit models of this type. Analyses were conducted in Stata 10 (StataCorp LP, College Station, IL, USA), using the 'metandi' function.^{31,43,44} Between-study heterogeneity was assessed using the chi-squared test and inconsistency was quantified using the I^2 statistic.⁴² Sensitivity analyses were undertaken to investigate the effect on accuracy estimates of excluding studies which used delivery at <38 weeks' gestation or delivery at <35 weeks' gestation as the reference standard from the analyses. The potential for exploration of possible sources of heterogeneity was limited by the numbers of studies available for each reference standard outcome and by the study details reported in the previous review.¹⁰ Subgroup analyses were conducted for inclusion criteria (studies which excluded patients with multiple gestations vs. studies with mixed or unspecified populations) and for publication date (studies included in the earlier systematic review vs. studies identified by our update searches). A simple, exploratory regression analysis was

also undertaken, using the summary receiver operating characteristic (SROC) model of Moses *et al.* extended to include the above factors and prospective, consecutive recruitment of participants compared with other study designs as independent variables; the dependent variable in this model is log- diagnostic odds ratio (DOR).^{45,46} Initial univariate analyses showed no significant associations with log-DOR at the 10% level, therefore, no multivariate modelling was undertaken. This analysis was for exploratory purposes only and results are not reported.

A detailed commentary on the major methodological problems or biases that affected the studies was also included, together with a description of how this may have affected the individual study results.

Results

The literature searches of the bibliographic databases identified 1294 references. After initial screening of titles and abstracts, 101 were considered potentially relevant and ordered for full paper screening. *Figure 1* shows the flow of studies through the review process, and *Appendix 9* provides details, with reasons for exclusion, of all publications excluded at the full-paper screening stage.

Based on the searches and inclusion screening described above, 22 publications of 20 studies were included in the review; five of the included studies (seven publications^{47–53}) were RCTs assessing the clinical effectiveness of fFN testing (changes to patient management and/or outcomes), and 15 were diagnostic test accuracy (DTA) studies.^{54–68}

Clinical effectiveness

Of the five included studies, four studies were published in full,^{47–50} whereas the remaining study was only published as a conference abstract.⁵¹ Two studies (Lowe *et al.*⁴⁸ and Grobman *et al.*⁵⁰) were published as both full reports and conference abstracts;^{52,53} for these studies data extraction was based on the full reports. All the included studies were RCTs published 2002 or later. Four studies determined the impact of fFN testing on the maternal management.^{47–51} Grobman *et al.*⁵⁰ also determined health care costs. Three studies were conducted in USA,^{48–50} one study was conducted in Portugal⁵¹ and Dutta and Norman⁴⁷ was conducted in Scotland. Two studies were funded by Adeza Biomedical Corporation (Sunnyvale, CA, USA), which is the manufacturer of the fFN testing assay.^{49,50} Participant recruitment was over a period of 1–2 years in all cases. An overview of the study design, objectives and outcomes reported by all studies is provided in *Table 1*. Further details of the inclusion/exclusion criteria, characteristics of study participants and details of the index test (fFN) are reported in the data extraction tables presented in *Appendix 2*.

All studies followed standard methods for rapid fFN testing. Two studies reported the use of Adeza Tli™ to perform fFN testing.^{49,50} These studies randomised patients, after rapid fFN testing, to the intervention group, in which case the physicians had knowledge of fFN test results, or the control group, in which case the physicians were unaware of the test results.^{49,50} The test results were communicated to the treating physician by the resident physician⁵⁰ or by laboratory personnel.⁴⁹ In the remaining studies, the participants were randomised to rapid fFN testing performed for managing preterm labour or to a control group in which rapid fFN testing was not performed.

The inclusion and exclusion criteria of the studies differed to some extent. All studies included women with signs and symptoms of preterm labour. All studies included women with an estimated gestation age within the range of 24–36 weeks, except for the study of Lowe *et al.*,⁴⁸ which recruited women with gestational ages between 23 and 24 weeks. The study by Lowe *et al.*⁴⁸ was the only one to allow the inclusion of multiparous women with cervical dilation of 3–4 cm. Three studies excluded women with cervical dilation ≥ 3 cm.^{47,49,50} The remaining study was published as an abstract only and did not report the exclusion criteria.⁵¹ Two studies included women with singleton or twin gestations.^{48,49} However, Grobman *et al.*⁵⁰ and Dutta and Norman⁴⁷ reported that they included only women with singleton gestations.

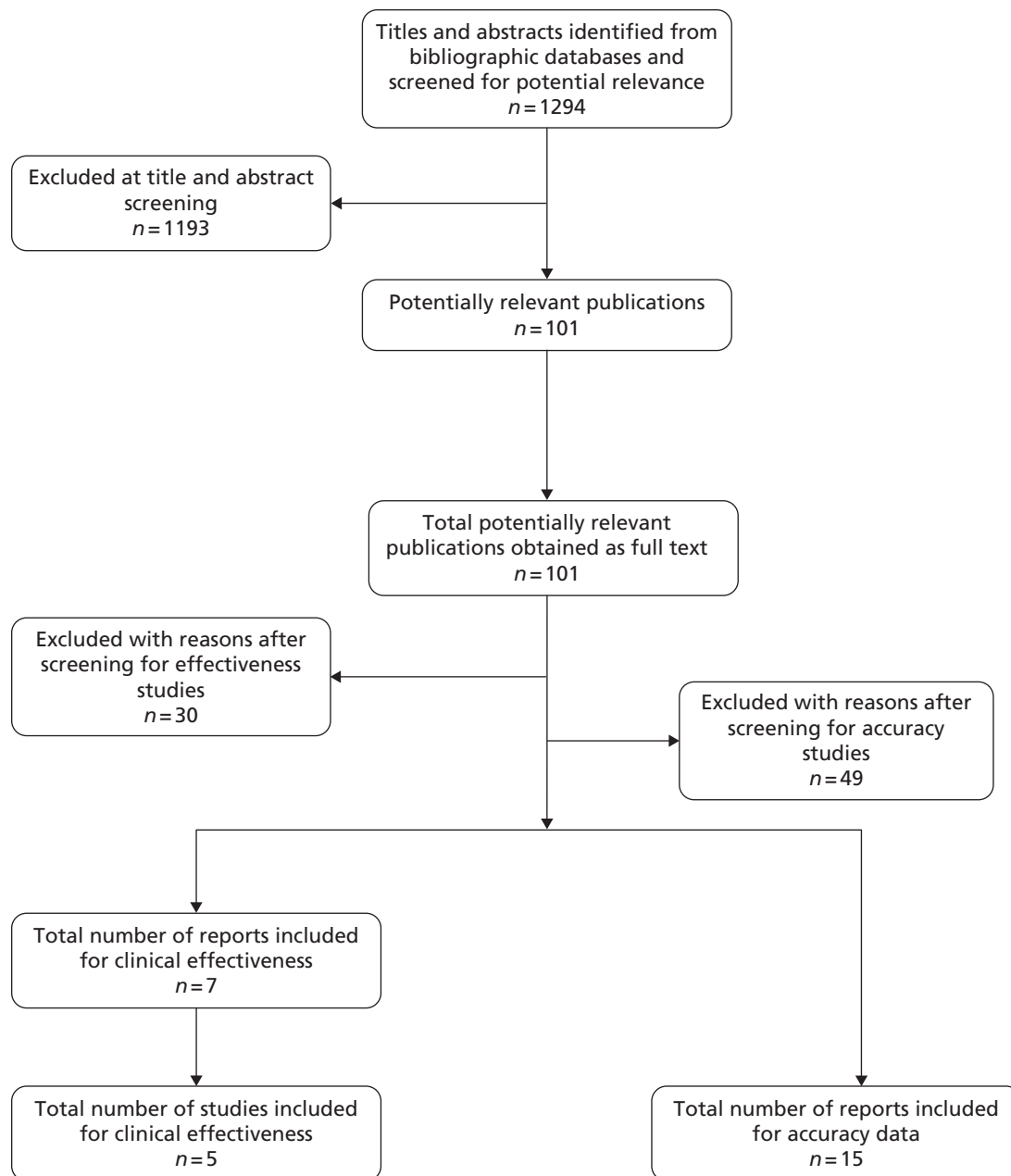


FIGURE 1 Flow of studies through the review process for studies.

The five studies included a total of 541 women with symptoms of preterm labour; sample size ranged from 66 to 108 participants. All studies, with the exception of that by Osório *et al.*,⁵¹ reported some form of sample size calculation for the primary outcome(s). Lowe *et al.*⁴⁸ calculated a sample size of 50 participants in each arm to detect a significant reduction in the length of stay of at least 1.3 days with 80% power. Dutta and Norman⁴⁷ powered their study to detect a 40% reduction in the number of hospital admissions; the estimated sample size required for 85% power to detect a significant difference was 304 participants. Grobman *et al.*⁵⁰ was powered to detect 20% reduction in total health-care cost in the fFN group. Plaut *et al.*⁴⁹ estimated a required sample size of 500 women to detect a significant difference in transport to tertiary care centre; however, it is unclear how this estimate was calculated and the study was terminated prematurely because of low enrolments. All studies appeared to have made power calculations based on the whole study population, rather than on the index test (fFN) negative population; the latter option would be more appropriate as, if conservative management is the norm, only test-negative patients have the potential for changed management and outcomes. All the included studies were, therefore, likely to be

TABLE 1 Overview of the included studies (study design, objectives, outcomes assessed and funding)

Study ID	Study design	Objective	Safety of newborn	Safety of mother	Costs	Maternal treatments	PTB	Estimated gestational age at birth	Length of stay
Dutta 2011 ⁴⁷	Prospective RCT From December 2007 to March 2009 Multicentre Country: Scotland Setting: Hospital (two large maternity units)	The purpose of this study was to determine the role of fFN testing in women presenting to hospital with symptoms of preterm labour in reducing the hospital admissions, without significantly increasing the risk of PTB and neonatal RDS	✓			✓		✓	✓
Funding: Greater Glasgow Health Board North Glasgow Hospitals University Operating Division									
Grobman 2004 ⁵⁰	Prospective RCT Duration 12 months (dates not mentioned) Single centre Country: Chicago, USA Setting: University hospital	The purpose of this study was to determine whether or not knowledge of fFN results affects patient treatment and health-care costs			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Funding: Adeza Biomedical Corporation									
Lowe 2004 ⁴⁸	Prospective RCT August 2000 to May 2002 Single centre Country: Iowa, USA Setting: Tertiary care	To investigate the effect of the rapid fFN on the length of hospital stay and the use of preterm labour interventions in a tertiary care centre				✓		✓	✓

continued

TABLE 1 Overview of the included studies (study design, objectives, outcomes assessed and funding) (continued)

Study ID	Study design	Objective	Safety of newborn	Safety of mother	Costs	Maternal treatments	PTB	Estimated gestational age at birth	Length of stay
Funding: Process Improvement grant, University of Iowa									
Osório 2010 ⁵¹	Prospective RCT From April 2007 to December 2009 Single centre Country: Portugal Setting: Hospital	The purpose of this study was to determine whether or not knowledge of the results of a rapid fibronectin test affects treatment decision during the evaluation and treatment of women attending obstetric emergency because of preterm labour symptoms							✓
Funding: Not reported									
Plaut 2003 ⁴⁹	Prospective RCT September 2000 to December 2001 Multicentre Country: USA Setting: Three community hospitals	To determine whether or not knowledge of the results of a rapid fFN test affects treatment decisions during the evaluation and treatment of possible preterm labour		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Funding: Supported by Adeza Biomedical Corporation									

underpowered. In all included trials, treatment decisions were at the discretion of clinicians, not based on fFN results alone. The trials may therefore provide important information about the consequences when fFN is used in clinical context. All studies reported that there was no significant difference in baseline demographic and clinical characteristics between patients in the index test and control groups.

None of the included studies was judged to be 'high risk' of bias overall (*Figure 2*). An overall rating of 'high risk' was defined as 'high risk' for any of three key domains: randomisation sequence, allocation concealment and blinded outcome assessment. Poor reporting resulted in a high number of 'unclear' risk of bias ratings across studies. Low *et al.*'s⁴⁸ was the only study to be judged at 'low risk' of bias for two of the key domains. One study was a conference abstract so was judged to be at unclear risk of bias for all domains as the information reported was not sufficient to make any definitive judgement.⁵¹ The complete risk of bias assessment along with relevant quotes from the included papers and review authors' judgements is provided in *Appendix 3*. The quality assessment of the included studies for all the domains of Cochrane risk of bias tool is summarised below. One study was judged to be at 'high risk' of bias for the 'incomplete outcome data domain because drop outs and protocol violations were excluded from the analyses,⁴⁷ and one study was judged to be at 'high risk' of bias for 'selective outcome reporting', focusing on the outcome measure where a significant effect was observed and, additionally, because it was stopped prematurely due to low enrolment.⁴⁹

Overall, for all the domains across all the included studies, the majority of studies were rated 'unclear risk' of bias (*Figure 3*).

Incidence of preterm birth

The primary outcome for this assessment was the incidence of spontaneous PTB before 37 weeks' gestation, before 34 weeks' gestation, or within 24 hours, 48 hours or 7–10 days of testing. Only two studies reported

	Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias)	Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias)	Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias)	Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Other bias
Dutta 2011 ⁴⁷	?	+	?	?	−	?	+
Grobman 2003 ⁵³	+	?	?	?	+	+	?
Low <i>et al.</i> 2004 ⁴⁸	+	+	?	?	?	+	+
Osório 2010 ⁵¹	?	?	?	?	?	?	?
Plaut 2003 ⁴⁹	?	?	?	?	?	−	−

FIGURE 2 Risk of bias summary: review authors' judgements about each risk of bias item for each included study.

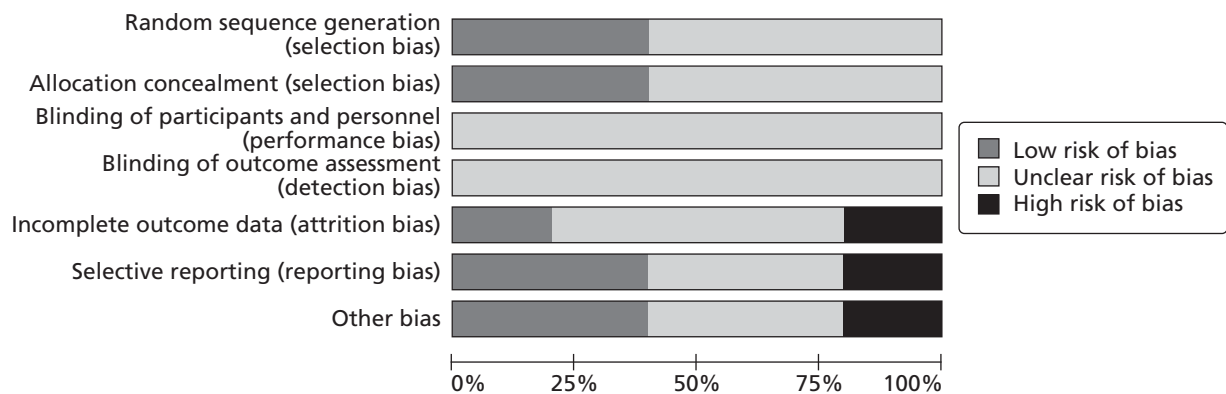


FIGURE 3 Risk of bias graph: review authors' judgements about each risk of bias item presented as percentages across all included studies.

this outcome.^{49,50} Plaut *et al.*⁴⁹ reported data for preterm delivery within 14 days of testing. Grobman *et al.*⁵⁰ reported the overall incidence of preterm delivery and hence it was not possible to have a pooled estimate of incidence of PTB. Neither study found a significant difference between fFN testing group and comparator (*Table 2*). We sought information on this outcome from the authors of two additional studies, but no responses were received.

Estimated gestational age at delivery

Three studies reported the mean gestational age at delivery in weeks.^{47,49,50} No individual study found any significant difference in gestational age at delivery between the index test and control groups (see *Table 2*). Similarly, the pooled estimate showed no significant difference (*Figure 4*), indicating that the clinicians' knowledge of fFN test results did not affect gestational age at delivery. The study by Lowe *et al.*⁴⁸ was not

TABLE 2 Incidence of PTB and gestational ages at delivery

Study ID	Main outcomes	fFN test: fFN testing done	Comparator: fFN testing not done/not known	p-value
Dutta 2011 ⁴⁷	Gestational age at time delivery in weeks (mean) (\pm SD) ^a	38.07 (3.25) (n=43)	38.09 (2.33) (n=38)	0.970
	Incidence of PTB/N (%) within 7 days	NR	NR	NR
Grobman 2004 ⁵⁰	Gestational age at time delivery in weeks (mean) (\pm SD)	38 \pm 3	38 \pm 3	0.810
	Incidence of PTB/N (%)	10 (20)	13 (26)	0.480
Lowe 2004 ⁴⁸	Gestational age at time delivery in weeks (median) (IQR)	38.3 (36.0–38.9)	37.4 (35–39)	0.258
	Incidence of PTB/N (%)	NR	NR	NR
Osório 2010 ⁵¹	Gestational age at time delivery in weeks (mean) (\pm SD)	NR	NR	NR
	Incidence of PTB/N (%)	NR	NR	NR
Plaut 2003 ⁴⁹	Gestational age at time delivery in weeks (mean) (\pm SD)	38.2 \pm 2.6	37.7 \pm 2.4	0.860
	Incidence of PTB/N (%) within 14 days	2 (4)	1 (2)	NR

IQR, interquartile range; NR, not reported; SD, standard deviation.

^a Mistake in paper (reported as days).

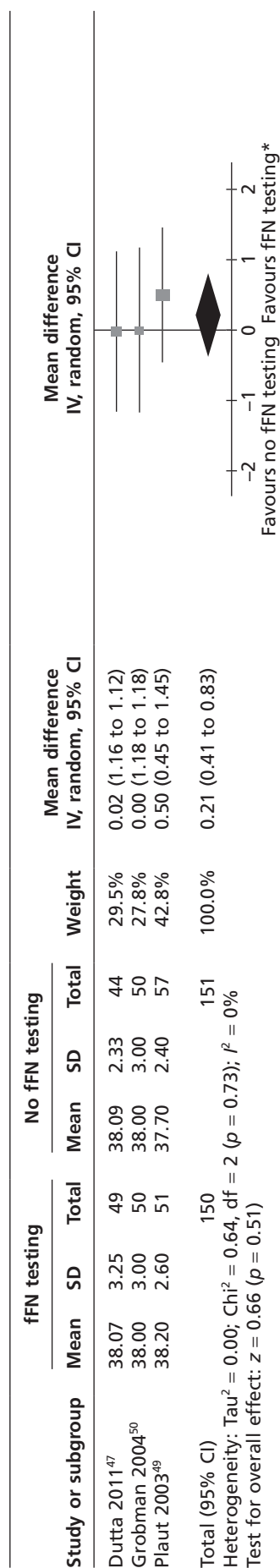


FIGURE 4 Forest plot of mean gestational ages at delivery in weeks. *The labels for the forest plot have been swapped because of the positive outcome.

included in the meta-analysis because they reported median gestational age at time of delivery; this study also found no significant difference between the test and control groups.⁴⁸

Length of maternal hospital stay

Length of hospital stay was a common outcome, reported in all the included studies. None of the studies reported significant difference for this outcome among all the randomised patients (*Table 3*). Plaut *et al.*⁴⁹ compared the length of hospital stay in patients who tested negative for fFN testing and in whom the test result was known to clinicians (index test group) with test-negative patients for whom the result was not disclosed (control group); no significant difference was found. A subgroup analysis of women with negative fFN test observed for >6 hours showed a significant reduction in the length of hospital stay when the test result was known to clinicians. The hospital stay was shortened by 40%, from 37.8 to 22.7 hours ($p=0.04$) (see *Table 3*). However, the sample size for this analysis was very small and it was not clear whether or not the analysis had been planned a priori. The unit of measurement for length of hospital stay varied across studies; where possible, we standardised extracted data to number of days spent in hospital and the results of individual studies are presented in a forest plot (*Figure 5*). Grobman *et al.*⁵⁰ reported median length of stay and Osório *et al.*⁵¹ reported a dichotomous outcome (number of women with hospital stays >6 days); neither study found a significant difference between the index test and control groups.

Incidence of hospital admissions

Four studies reported the number of hospital admissions before delivery (*Table 4*).^{47,48,50,51} Grobman *et al.*⁵⁰ reported the number of hospital admissions at study entry and number of admissions for preterm contractions any time after study entry separately. Individual study results (see *Figure 6* and *Table 4*) indicate a lower incidence of maternal admissions in the fFN test group than in the control group for three out of four studies;^{47,50,51} however, no study showed a statistically significant difference between groups. The study by Lowe *et al.*⁴⁸ was the only study that numerically favoured the no fFN testing group, but the authors reported that there were significantly fewer antepartum hospital admissions among the women with negative fFN test results ($p=0.032$). The pooled RR for hospital admission showed no significant difference between the fFN test and control groups (RR 0.93%; CI 0.66% to 1.3%) (*Figure 6*). The study by Dutta and Norman⁴⁷ was the only study evaluating the number of admissions to neonatal intensive care unit (NICU); although this study reported a higher number of NICU admissions in fFN test group, the difference was not

TABLE 3 Length of hospital stays (days)

Study ID	fFN testing done	fFN testing not done/not known	p-value
Dutta 2011 ⁴⁷	0.736 (± 1.05) days (mean \pm SD) ($n=40$) (interval of decision to admit to decision to discharge)	0.699 (± 1.05) (mean \pm SD) ($n=37$)	0.878
Grobman 2004 ⁵⁰	2 days (1–5) ^a (during admission at study entry)	2 days (1–5) ^a	0.830
	4 days (2–7) ^a (during admission after study entry)	2 days (1–11) ^a	0.620
Lowe 2004 ⁴⁸	NR	NR	0.224
Osório 2010 ⁵¹	33.3% (2/6) women stayed in hospital for >6 days ^b	44.4% (4/9) stayed in hospital for >6 days ^b	0.680
Plaut 2003 ⁴⁹	Women with negative fFN test: 0.28 (± 0.28) days mean (\pm SD) ($n=47$) (observation period + any admissions)	Women with negative fFN test: 0.34 (± 0.28) days mean (\pm SD) ($n=51$)	0.350
	Women with negative fFN test: observed for >6 hours 0.95 (± 0.6) days mean (\pm SD) ($n=10$)	Women with negative fFN test: observed for >6 hours 1.58 (± 0.6) days mean (\pm SD) ($n=8$)	0.040

IQR, interquartile range; NR, not reported.

a Median days (IQR).

b Dichotomous outcome.

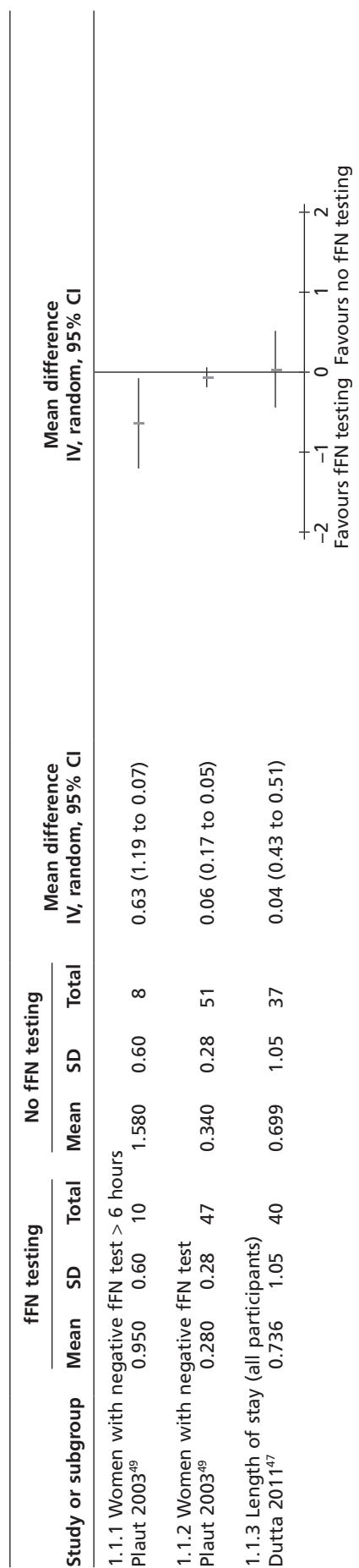


FIGURE 5 Forest plot of length of stay.

TABLE 4 Number of hospital/NICU admissions

Study ID	Hospital or NICU admissions	fFN testing done	fFN testing not done/not known	p-value
Dutta 2011 ⁴⁷	Antepartum admissions (%)	21 (42.9)	22 (50)	0.490
	Incidence of NICU admission (%)	10 (33.3)	3 (10)	0.080
Grobman 2004 ⁵⁰	Hospital admissions at study entry (%)	13 (26)	14 (28)	0.440
	Hospital admission for preterm contractions at any time after study entry (%)	5 (10)	4 (8)	0.780
Lowe 2004 ⁴⁸	Antepartum admissions (%)	16 (35)	12 (24)	0.265
Osório 2010 ⁵¹	Hospital admissions for PTB (%)	6/33 (18.2)	9/33 (27.3)	0.560

statistically significant.⁴⁷ The conference abstract⁵¹ did not report the number of participants randomised to each group but after observing the data carefully we assumed that 33 women were allocated to each group. This assumption had to be made to calculate odds ratio for forest plot in *Figure 6*.

Treatments administered

Three studies reported the use of tocolytic agents and corticosteroids (*Table 5*).^{47,48,50} The meta-analysis in *Figure 7* indicates that there was no significant difference in usage of tocolytic agents between two groups (pooled RR 1.0; 95% CI 0.69 to 1.44). Similarly, the meta-analysis in *Figure 8* indicates that there was no significant difference in usage of corticosteroids between the two groups (pooled RR 0.93; 95% CI 0.68 to 1.27). Lowe *et al.*⁴⁸ also reported administration of an antibiotic therapy with no significant difference in usage between the groups. Plaut *et al.*⁴⁹ reported the administration of aggressive therapy which included use of tocolysis, corticosteroids and transfer to a tertiary care facility. Fourteen women were administered aggressive tocolytic therapy, of whom three delivered within 14 days and remaining 11 delivered after 14 days.⁴⁹ However, there was no significant difference in use of aggressive therapy between the two groups (see *Table 5*).

Other outcomes

Two studies reported median duration of labour and delivery in hours with no significant difference between the two groups.^{48,50} Only Dutta and Norman⁴⁷ reported neonatal outcomes such as incidence of ventilator support and incidence of RDS. However, none of these outcomes showed a significant difference between groups. None of the included studies reported any adverse events.

Test accuracy

The 15 DTA studies identified by our update searches included a total of 2379 participants (range 38–516 participants). The majority of these studies reported data for more than one outcome (preterm delivery at various gestational ages and times from testing); 10 studies reported data for PTB within 7–10 days of testing,^{32,56–63} seven studies reported data for PTB before 34 weeks' gestation^{55,57,60,63–66} and seven studies reported data for PTB before 37 weeks' gestation.^{54,55,60,63–65,67} In addition, four studies reported data for PTB before 35 weeks' gestation which were grouped with the 34 weeks category,^{54,58,59,61} and one study reported data for PTB before 38 weeks' gestation, which were grouped with the 37 weeks category.⁶¹ Four studies included only women with singleton pregnancies,^{32,54,59,61} and the remainder either included both singleton and multiple pregnancies or did not report any inclusion/exclusion criteria for this factor. Eight studies reported the use of Adeza Biomedical Corporation fFN test kits,^{55–57,59,60,62,63,66} two studies used QuickCheck™ (Adeza Biomedical, Sunnyvale, CA, USA)/FullTerm fFN testing kits^{54,64} and one study used both.⁵⁸ Two studies did not specify the brand name of the kit used for fFN testing.^{61,67} There were three non-English-language articles. For one Spanish article⁶⁷ the data extraction and quality assessment was done by a native speaker. For remaining two articles, one Turkish⁶⁸ and one Italian,⁶⁵ limited data (results only) were taken from the English-language abstract; these studies are not included in *Appendices 4* and *6*.

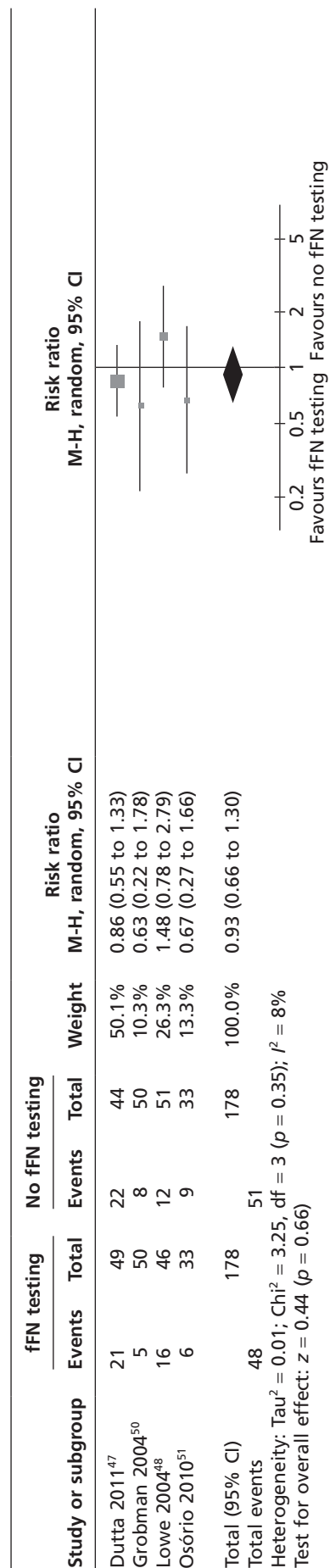


FIGURE 6 Analysis on number of hospital admissions.

TABLE 5 Treatment outcomes

Study ID	Treatments administered	fFN testing done	fFN testing not done/not known	p-value
Dutta 2011 ⁴⁷	Tocolysis (%)	3 (6.5)	4 (8.7)	1.000
	Corticosteroids (%)	17 (37)	21 (45.7)	0.397
Grobman 2004 ⁵⁰	Tocolysis (%)	8 (16)	9 (18)	0.790
	Corticosteroids (%)	8 (16)	10 (20)	0.600
Lowe 2004 ⁴⁸	Tocolysis (%)	22 (48)	23 (45)	0.840
	Corticosteroids (%)	23 (50)	22 (43)	0.545
	Antibiotics (%)	17 (37)	21 (41)	0.683
Plaut 2003 ⁴⁹	Aggressive therapy (%)	8 (16)	6 (11)	0.430

Further details of the inclusion/exclusion criteria, characteristics of study participants and details of the index test (fFN) are reported in the data extraction tables presented in *Appendix 4*.

The main risk of bias for these studies related to the 'patient selection' domain of our modified version of QUADAS-2; only three studies reported prospective, consecutive recruitment of participants.^{54–56} The nature of the intervention meant that most included studies used commercial test kits, minimising the potential for bias arising from the conduct of the index test. Finally, the majority of included studies reported data for all participants. The results of QUADAS-2 assessment are summarised in *Table 6* and full assessments for each study are provided in *Appendix 6*.

In addition to the 15 new studies described, data from 39 DTA studies included in the appendix of a previously published systematic review of fFN testing for the prediction of PTB were included in our meta-analysis.³⁵ Seventeen of these studies reported data for PTB within 7–10 days of testing, eight studies reported data for PTB before 34 weeks' gestation and 31 reported data for PTB before 37 weeks' gestation. Sixteen of the 39 studies included only women with singleton pregnancies and the remainder either included both singleton and multiple pregnancies or did not report any inclusion/exclusion criteria for this factor. The review from which these studies were taken used the authors' own, topic-specific, quality assessment tool; however, it was possible to determine from the data extraction tables that 10 of the 39 studies had reported prospective, consecutive recruitment of participants. The results and main characteristics of these studies are summarised in *Appendix 7*.

Accuracy of fetal fibronectin for the prediction of preterm birth within 7–10 days of testing

A total of 27 studies reported data on the accuracy of fFN testing to predict preterm delivery within 7–10 days of testing. Ten studies were identified by our update searches and 17 were taken from the previous systematic review, as described above. The results of the 10 new studies are summarised in *Table 7*. The pooled estimates of sensitivity and specificity, derived from these data using a bivariate model, were 76.7% (95% CI 70.4% to 82.0%) and 82.7% (95% CI 79.4% to 85.5%), respectively. The I^2 statistic indicated low between-study heterogeneity in the estimates of sensitivity ($I^2=24.8\%$) and high between-study heterogeneity in the estimates of specificity ($I^2=84.5\%$). *Figure 9* shows individual studies, along with the summary estimate, plotted in receiver operating characteristic (ROC) space. Subgroup analyses, using a bivariate model, also showed similar estimates of test performance for studies that included only women with singleton pregnancies compared with unselected populations, and for studies identified by our update searches compared with studies from the previously published review (*Table 8*).

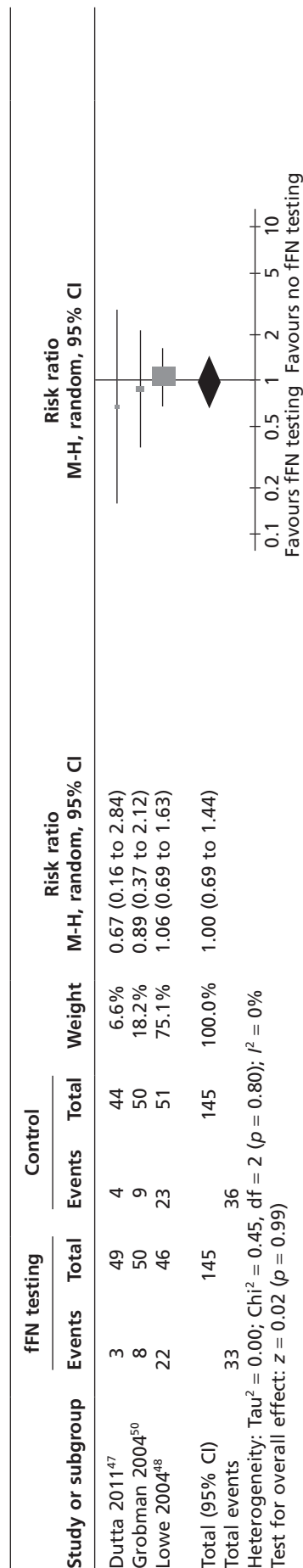


FIGURE 7 Analysis on usage of tocolytic agents.

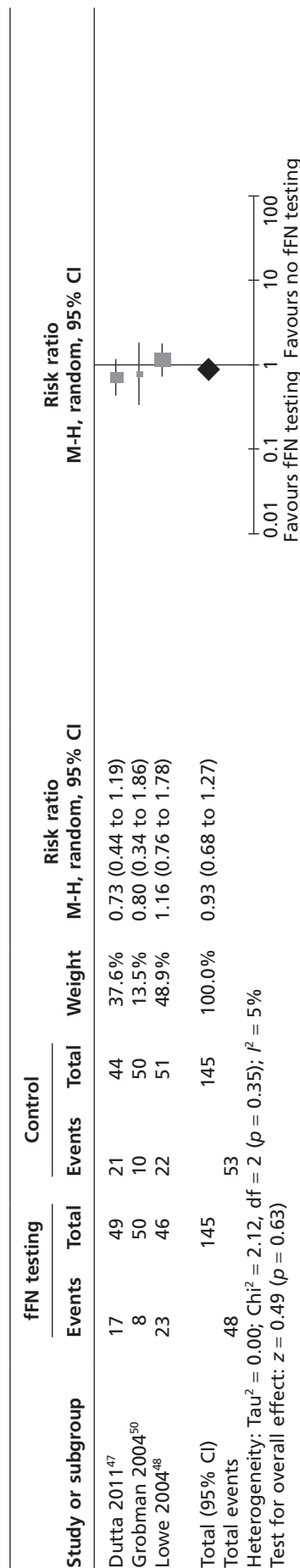


FIGURE 8 Analysis on usage of corticosteroids.

TABLE 6 QUADAS-2 risk of bias assessment

Study ID	Risk of bias		
	Patient selection	Index test	Flow and timing
Asakura 2009 ⁵⁵	⊕	⊕	⊕
Audibert 2010 ⁶⁴	⊕	⊕	⊕
Diaz 2009 ⁵⁴	⊕	⊕	⊕
Desjardins 2008 ⁵⁸	⊕	⊕	⊕
Eroglu 2007 ⁵⁹	?	⊕	⊕
Farfan 2011 ⁶⁷	⊕	⊕	⊕
Groom 2006 ⁶⁰	⊕	⊕	⊕
Henrich 2010 ⁶¹	?	⊕	⊕
MacDonald 2007 ⁶²	⊕	⊕	⊕
Singer 2007 ⁶⁶	⊕	⊕	⊕
Skoll 2006 ⁵⁷	?	⊕	⊕
Swamy 2005 ⁶³	?	⊕	⊕
Tsoi 2006 ⁵⁶	⊕	⊕	⊕

⊕, low risk; ⊕, high risk; ?, unclear risk.

Accuracy of fetal fibronectin for the prediction of preterm birth at <34 weeks' gestation

A total of 19 studies reported data on the accuracy of fFN testing to predict preterm delivery at <34 weeks' gestation. Eleven studies were identified by our update searches and eight were taken from the previous systematic review, as described above. The results of the 11 new studies are summarised in *Table 9*. The pooled estimates of sensitivity and specificity, derived from these data using a bivariate model, were 69.1% (95% CI 58.6% to 77.9%) and 84.4% (95% CI 79.8% to 88.2%), respectively. The I^2 statistic indicated low between-study heterogeneity in the estimates of sensitivity ($I^2 = 75.5\%$) and high between-study heterogeneity in the estimates of specificity ($I^2 = 85.4\%$). *Figure 10* shows individual studies, along with the summary estimate, plotted in ROC space. Subgroup analyses, using a bivariate model, also showed similar estimates of test performance for studies that included only women with singleton pregnancies versus unselected populations, and for studies identified by our update searches compared with studies from the previously published review (*Table 10*). A sensitivity analysis was carried out, which excluded four studies with a reference standard of PTB at <35 weeks' gestation,^{54,58,59,61} there was no significant change in the results when these four studies were excluded.

Accuracy of fetal fibronectin for the prediction of preterm birth at <37 weeks' gestation

A total of 39 studies reported data on the accuracy of fFN testing to predict preterm delivery at <37 weeks' gestation. Eight studies were identified by our update searches and 31 were taken from the previous systematic review, as described above. The results of the eight new studies are summarised in *Table 11*. The pooled estimates of sensitivity and specificity, derived from these data using a bivariate model, were 60.8% (95% CI 53.7% to 67.6%) and 85.3% (95% CI 82.5% to 87.7%), respectively. The I^2 statistic indicated low between-study heterogeneity in the estimates of sensitivity ($I^2 = 83.7\%$) and high between-study heterogeneity in the estimates of specificity ($I^2 = 72.9\%$). *Figure 11* shows individual studies, along with the summary estimate, plotted in ROC space. Subgroup analyses, using a bivariate model, also showed similar estimates of test performance for studies that included only women with singleton pregnancies versus unselected populations, and for studies identified by our update searches compared with studies from the previously published review (*Table 12*). A sensitivity analysis was performed, which excluded one study with a reference standard of PTB at <38 weeks' gestation;⁶¹ there was no significant change in the results excluding this study.

TABLE 7 Accuracy of fFN for the prediction of PTB within 7–10 days of testing

Study ID	Description of arm and diagnostic threshold	TP	FN	FP	TN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Adverse events
Desjardins 2008 ⁵⁸	≥ 50 ng/ml	6	4	23	328	60.0% (26.2% to 87.8%) ^a	93.4% (90.3% to 95.8%) ^a	NR
Diaz 2009 ⁵⁴	≥ 50 ng/ml	18	6	34	122	75.0% (52.9% to 89.4%)	78.2% (70.7% to 84.2%)	Women with positive fFN had higher rate of adverse neonatal outcomes
Eroglu 2007 ⁵⁹	≥ 50 ng/ml (from kit manual)	5	1	9	36	83.3% (35.9% to 99.6%) ^a	80.0% (65.4% to 90.4%) ^a	Bacterial vaginosis
Groom 2006 ⁶⁰	≥ 50 ng/ml	7	3	24	145	70.0% (34.8% to 93.3%) ^a	85.8% (79.6% to 90.7%) ^a	NR
Henrich 2010 ⁶¹	NR	5	0	17	59	100.0% (47.8% to 100.0%) ^a	77.6% (66.6% to 86.4%) ^a	NR
MacDonald 2007 ⁶²	≥ 50 ng/ml (from kit manual)	4	0	3	31	100.0% (39.8% to 100.0%) ^a	91.2% (76.3% to 98.1%) ^a	NR
Skoll 2006 ⁵⁷	≥ 50 ng/ml	12	3	20	114	80.0% (51.4% to 94.7%)	85.1% (77.6% to 90.4%)	NR
Swamy 2005 ⁶³	> 50 ng/ml	14	7	31	352	66.7% (43.0% to 85.4%) ^{a,b}	91.9% (88.7% to 94.4%) ^{a,b}	NR
Sümer 2010 ⁶⁸	≥ 50 ng/ml	1	4	7	55	20.0% (5.0% to 71.6%) ^a	88.7% (78.1% to 95.3%) ^a	NR
Tsoi 2006 ⁵⁶	≥ 50 ng/ml (from kit manual)	18	1	67	109	94.7% (74.0% to 99.9%) ^a	61.9% (54.3% to 69.1%) ^a	NR

NR, not reported.

^a Calculated values.^b Turkish-language study, data extracted from English-language abstract.

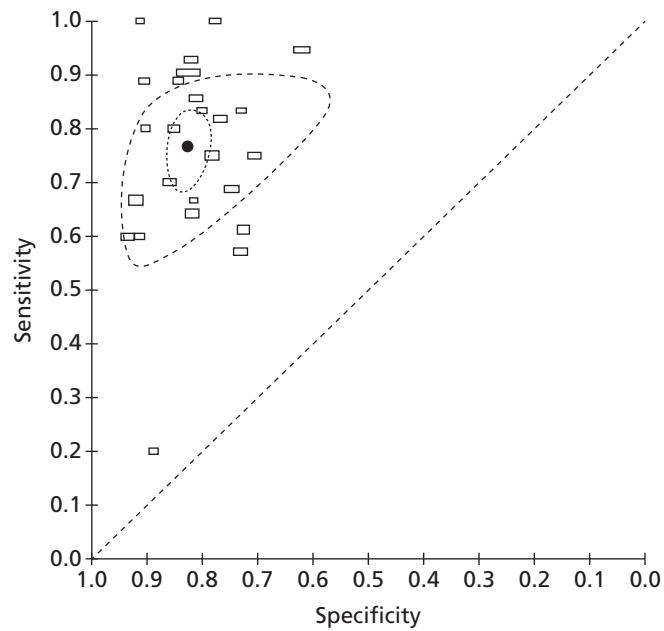


FIGURE 9 Receiver operating characteristic space plot of studies of fFN for the prediction of PTB within 7–10 days of testing.

TABLE 8 Subgroup analyses of accuracy of fFN for the prediction of PTB within 7–10 days of testing

Data set	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
All studies ($n=27$)	76.7% (70.4% to 82.0%)	82.7% (79.4% to 85.5%)
Studies of singleton pregnancies ($n=12$)	75.8% (63.2% to 85.1%)	81.1% (75.8% to 85.6%)
Studies of unselected populations ($n=15$)	76.4% (68.6% to 82.8%)	83.6% (79.6% to 87.0%)
Studies identified by update searches ($n=10$)	76.3% (63.8% to 85.4%)	85.0% (78.8% to 89.6%)
Studies taken from previous systematic review ¹⁰ ($n=17$)	77.1% (69.4% to 83.4%)	81.7% (78.3% to 84.7%)

TABLE 9 Accuracy of fFN for the prediction of PTB at <34 weeks' gestation

Study ID	Description of arm and diagnostic threshold	TP	FN	FP	TN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Adverse events
Reference standard outcome: preterm delivery (<34 weeks' gestation)								
Asakura 2009 ⁵⁵	> 50 ng/ml	10	6	11	81	62.5% (35.4% to 84.8%) ^a	88.0% (79.6% to 93.9%) ^a	NR
Audibert 2010 ⁶⁴	≥ 50 ng/ml	7	7	7	41	50.0% (23.0% to 77.0%)	85.0% (72.0% to 94.0%)	NR
^b Desjardins 2008 ⁵⁸	≥ 50 ng/ml	14	22	15	310	38.9% (23.1% to 56.5%) ^a	95.4% (92.5% to 97.4%) ^a	NR
^b Diaz 2009 ⁵⁴	≥ 50 ng/ml	12	0	40	128	100.0% (69.9% to 100.0%)	76.2% (68.9% to 82.3%)	NR
Driul 2009 ⁶⁵	≥ 50 ng/ml	11	4	31	36	73.3% (44.9% to 92.2%) ^a	53.7% (41.1% to 66.0%) ^a	NR
^b Eroglu 2007 ⁵⁹	NR	7	3	7	34	70.0% (34.8% to 93.3%) ^a	82.9% (67.9% to 92.8%) ^a	Bacterial vaginosis
Groom 2006 ⁶⁰	≥ 50 ng/ml	13	1	18	147	92.9% (66.1% to 99.8%) ^a	89.1% (83.3% to 93.4%) ^a	NR
^b Henrich 2010 ⁶¹	NR	10	2	12	57	83.3% (51.6% to 97.9%) ^a	82.6% (71.6% to 90.7%) ^a	NR
Singer 2007 ⁶⁶	≥ 50 ng/ml	19	21	61	415	47.5% (31.5% to 63.9%) ^a	87.2% (83.8% to 90.1%) ^a	NR
Skoll 2006 ⁵⁷	≥ 50 ng/ml	17	10	15	107	63.0% (42.4% to 79.9%)	87.6% (80.1% to 92.7%)	NR
Swamy 2005 ⁶³	> 50 ng/ml	27	38	20	319	41.5% (29.4% to 54.4%) ^a	94.1% (91.0% to 96.4%) ^a	NR

NR, not reported.

a Calculated values.

b Reference standard PTB (<35 weeks' gestational age).

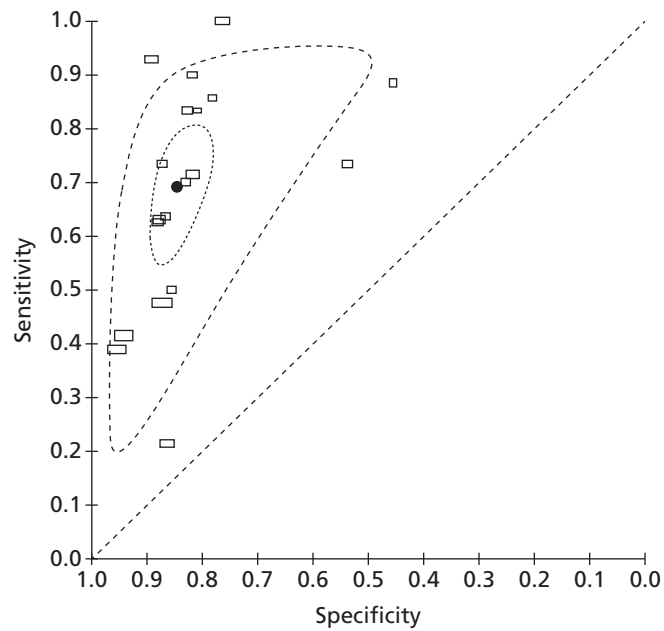


FIGURE 10 Receiver operating characteristic space plot of studies of fFN for the prediction of PTB at <34 weeks' gestation.

TABLE 10 A sensitivity and subgroup analyses of accuracy of fFN for the prediction of PTB at <34 weeks' gestation

Data set	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
All studies ($n=19$)	69.1% (58.6% to 77.9%)	84.4% (79.8% to 88.2%)
Studies of singleton pregnancies ($n=9$)	76.4% (57.7% to 88.5%)	82.4% (78.9% to 85.3%)
Studies of unselected populations ($n=10$)	62.7% (49.6% to 74.2%)	85.0% (75.8% to 91.1%)
Studies identified by up-date searches ($n=11$)	65.2% (51.8% to 76.5%)	86.3% (80.1% to 90.8%)
Studies taken from previous systematic review ¹⁰ ($n=8$)	74.0% (56.1% to 86.3%)	82.1% (77.6% to 85.8%)
Sensitivity analysis excluding studies with reference standards <35 weeks' gestation ($n=15$)	67.4% (56.3% to 76.8%)	83.8% (78.5% to 88.0%)

TABLE 11 Accuracy of fFN for the prediction of PTB at <37 weeks' gestation

Study ID	Description of arm and diagnostic threshold	TP	FN	FP	TN	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)	Adverse events
Reference standard outcome: preterm delivery (<37 weeks' gestation)								
Asakura 2009 ⁵⁵	> 50 ng/ml	14	26	7	61	35.0% (20.6% to 51.7%) ^a	89.7% (79.9% to 95.8%) ^a	NR
Audibert 2010 ⁶⁴	≥ 50 ng/ml	11	12	3	36	48.0% (35.0% to 60.0%)	92.0% (86.0% to 99.0%)	NR
Diaz 2009 ⁵⁴	≥ 50 ng/ml	38	12	14	116	76.0% (61.5% to 86.5%)	89.2% (82.3% to 93.8%)	NR
Driul 2009 ⁶⁵	≥ 50 ng/ml	25	14	17	26	64.1% (47.2% to 78.8%) ^a	60.5% (44.4% to 75.0%) ^a	NR
Farfan 2011 ⁶⁷	≥ 50 ng/ml (from kit manual)	25	2	5	34	92.6% (75.7% to 99.1%) ^a	87.2% (72.2% to 95.7%) ^a	NR
Groom 2006 ⁶⁰	≥ 50 ng/ml	18	17	13	131	51.4% (34.0% to 68.6%) ^a	91.0% (85.1% to 95.1%) ^a	NR
^b Henrich 2010 ⁶¹	NR	17	12	5	47	58.6% (38.9% to 76.5%) ^a	90.4% (79.0% to 96.8%) ^a	NR
Swamy 2005 ⁶³	> 50 ng/ml	30	90	17	267	25.0% (17.5% to 33.7%) ^a	94.0% (90.6% to 96.5%) ^a	NR
NR, not reported.								
a Calculated values.								
b Reference standard PTB (< 38 weeks' gestational age).								

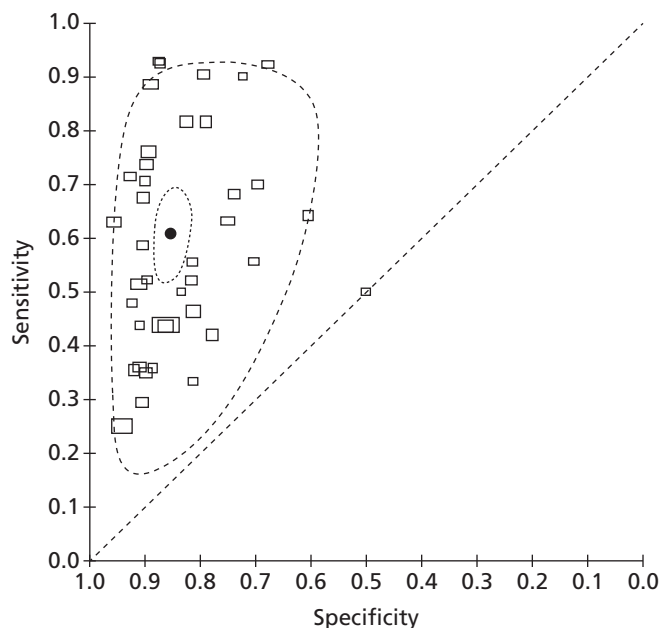


FIGURE 11 Receiver operating characteristic space plot of studies of fFN for the prediction of PTB at <37 weeks' gestation.

TABLE 12 A sensitivity and subgroup analyses of accuracy of fFN for the prediction of PTB at <37 weeks' gestation

Data set	Sensitivity (95% CI)	Specificity (95% CI)
All studies ($n=39$)	60.8% (53.7% to 67.6%)	85.3% (82.5% to 87.7%)
Studies of singleton pregnancies ($n=16$)	66.4% (53.7% to 77.2%)	85.6% (80.3% to 89.7%)
Studies of unselected populations ($n=23$)	57.3% (48.9% to 64.8%)	85.0% (81.7% to 87.8%)
Studies identified by up-date searches ($n=8$)	57.1% (40.4% to 72.3%)	88.7% (82.7% to 92.8%)
Studies taken from previous systematic review ¹⁰ ($n=31$)	61.7% (53.9% to 69.0%)	84.2% (81.1% to 86.9%)
Sensitivity analysis excluding studies with reference standards <38 weeks' gestation ($n=38$)	60.9% (53.5% to 67.8%)	85.4% (82.4% to 88.0%)

Chapter 4 Economic evaluation

Identifying and reviewing published cost-effectiveness studies

Search strategy

Focused searches were undertaken to identify economic evaluations of the fFN test. No date limits were applied to these searches. The following resources were searched:

- MEDLINE (OvidSP): 1946 to January week 4 2012
- MEDLINE In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations (OvidSP): up to 2 February 2012
- MEDLINE Daily Update (OvidSP): up to 2 February 2012
- EMBASE (OvidSP): 1980 to week 4 2012
- DARE (Wiley): up to Issue 1 2012
- HTA Database (Wiley): up to Issue 1 2012
- NHS Economic Evaluation Database (NHS EED) (Wiley): up to Issue 1 2012
- Paediatric Economic Database Evaluation (PEDE) (URL: <http://pede.ccb.sickkids.ca/pede/search.jsp>): 1980–2010.

Appendix 1 gives a full specification of search strategies.

All references were downloaded in EndNote X5 software and were further screened for inclusion.

Review of economic analyses on fibronectin

The objective of the review of extant economic evaluations was to summarise methods and findings of existing peer-reviewed studies. A total of 88 titles and abstracts were screened, from which we selected 12 studies. After a further full-text screening, only two studies were kept. These studies matched our criteria of a full economic analysis in which the fFN test was compared with an alternative option for predicting preterm labour. Studies that did not include ICERs were excluded from the review. A summary of the studies and the quality assessments is provided in *Appendix 8*.

Mozurkewich *et al.*⁶⁹ developed a decision-analytic model to compare nine different treatment strategies for the management of women presented with threatened preterm labour (i.e. regular uterine contractions at 24–34 weeks, no cervical dilation, and intact uterine membranes). The treatment consisted of the administration of one of the fibronectin tests (fFN or fibronectin rapid test) and parenteral corticosteroids and/or tocolytics for the prevention of RDS. The strategies compared were:

1. Treat all women with corticosteroids and tocolytics.
2. Treat all with tocolytics and corticosteroids until the results of fFN tests were available and discharge those with negative results.
3. Discharge only women with a cervical length measure >26 mm on the (vaginal or transperineal) ultrasonography.
4. Discharge only women with a negative result on the rapid fibronectin test.
5. Discharge only women that have a negative rapid fibronectin test or a cervical length >26 mm.
6. Do not treat any women with corticosteroids or tocolytics.
7. Treat all women with outpatient corticosteroids but not with tocolytics.
8. Treat all women with corticosteroids but administer tocolytics to those with abnormal results on rapid fibronectin test.
9. Treat all women with corticosteroids but give tocolytics only to women with an abnormal measure of the cervical length.

The health outcomes considered were neonatal death and RDS and time horizon was set until the time of hospital discharge. Accuracy data for fFN tests were obtained from Revah *et al.*⁷⁰ The cost data for the study came from statistical data of University of Michigan Hospital and the literature review. Total costing for each of the strategies was calculated by adding up the costs for outpatient treatments, fibronectin testing, cervical length measurement, hospitalisations and treatment, maternal delivery, and neonatal care (until death or discharge). The most cost-effective strategy (extended dominance) in terms of costs per neonatal death prevented were strategy 8 (rapid fibronectin plus corticosteroids and tocolysis only in those with abnormal fFN results), with an average cost of \$13,000 (1999 prices in Canadian dollars) and 39 deaths/1000, and strategy 2 (treating all until results of fFN tests were available and discharge those with negative results) with an average cost of \$13,600 (1999 prices in Canadian dollars) and 39 deaths/1000. The most cost-effective strategy for the prevention of RDS was strategy 2, with an average cost of \$13,600 (1999 prices in Canadian dollars) and 53 RDS cases/1000.

Tsourapas *et al.*⁷¹ developed a decision-analysing model to assess the cost-effectiveness of alternative 'test-and-treat' strategies in the prevention of PTB before weeks 34 and 37. The study compared the results of six models defined according to population and outcome as follows.

- Model 1: Symptomatic women (with a viable PTB experiencing preterm labour) – giving birth before 37 weeks.
- Model 2: Symptomatic women – giving birth before 34 weeks.
- Model 3: Symptomatic women – giving birth within 7 days of treatment.
- Model 4: Symptomatic women – giving birth within 48 hours of treatment.
- Model 5: Asymptomatic women – having threatened preterm labour before 37 weeks.
- Model 6: Asymptomatic women – having threatened preterm labour before 34 weeks.

The models combined all possible 'test-and-treat' combinations. The alternative tests consisted of fFN testing, highly phosphorylated insulin-like growth factor-binding proteins (phIGFBPs), C-reactive protein (CRP), absence of fetal breathing and previous history of PTB. The treatment consisted of administering progestational agents (i.e. atosiban, indomethacin, calcium channel blockers, magnesium sulphate and terbutaline). The comparators were no screening testing and no intervention.

The cost data for the study came from literature reviews and statistical data of the Birmingham Women's Hospital, which were adjusted to 2006 prices (pounds sterling). Test accuracy and treatment effectiveness data came from a meta-analysis of the systematic literature review carried out by the authors.¹⁰

The results of model 1 show that the least expensive strategy is to conduct the fFN test and administer indomethacin to those who test positive. The cost of this strategy amounts to £2053. However, this is not the most cost-effective strategy. The 'no test/administer indomethacin to all' strategy costs £2609 but saves 34 cases of spontaneous PTB per 1000 women. The ICER for this strategy was estimated to be £16,336 per additional case of spontaneous PTB, making it the most cost-effective. Other noteworthy cost-effective strategies were:

- In model 2 (avoiding premature births before week 34 for symptomatic women), testing with the amniotic fluid interleukin 6 test and providing hydration to those who tested positive (ICER £4976 per additional threatened PTB avoided).
- In model 3 (avoiding premature births before 7 days of hospitalisation for symptomatic women), using the cervical length measurement < 15 mm test and administer indomethacin to those who tested positive (ICER £1703 per additional threatened PTB avoided).
- In model 4 (avoiding premature births before 48 days of hospitalisation for symptomatic women) using the cervical length measurement < 15 mm test and administer indomethacin to those who tested positive (ICER £5268 per additional threatened PTB avoided).

Conclusions of review

Both of these studies showed that fibronectin testing could be cost-effective, depending on its place in the care pathway. However, whether or not testing was cost-effective depended on there being a difference in birth timing, which was not supported by the trial evidence from the systematic review. Therefore, we conducted a de novo analysis (see next section).

Evaluation of costs

Model structure and methodology

Full cost-effectiveness modelling was not feasible, as evidence from the systematic review indicated that fFN testing had no significant effect on outcome in terms of live births/PTBs/gestational age at delivery. Although the upper boundary of the CI of the pooled gestational age at delivery was positive (0.83, see *Figure 4*), it was decided that this was not clinically relevant as the studies were not designed or powered to detect a difference or equivalence in gestational age. In fact, they were all explicitly intended to detect a reduction in unnecessary treatment and/or hospital stay. It might have been possible to construct a model in which fFN testing was placed in the care pathway with all other tests (essentially history and examination). However, this would have required a review of the accuracy of all of these tests, which was beyond the scope of this project. Furthermore, we consider that the trial results, particularly from the Dutta and Norman study,⁴⁷ do represent outcome given actual clinical practice. Therefore, it was decided to adjust the model structure, focusing on a reduction in admissions and costs. The decision tree is shown in *Figure 12*. This model cannot estimate an ICER as there is no measure of effectiveness included. Although a hospital admission could be interpreted as an outcome, it is mainly relevant from a cost perspective. Therefore, the outcome is cost difference of the fFN-testing strategy compared with the control strategy.

Structural assumptions:

- The fFN-testing strategy, which is a combination of test-guided and clinical-guided care, will do no harm compared with the standard care strategy, which is based on clinical signs and symptoms alone. This means that it is assumed that in the fFN-testing strategy, there will be no patients deprived of care on the basis of test results when clinical signs and symptoms would indicate a hospital admission.
- The time horizon of the model includes hospital admission for observational purposes, but not the delivery itself, since costs and consequences of delivery are considered not to be affected by the testing.

Model parameters

The study by Dutta and Norman⁴⁷ was the only one that was performed in the UK. Therefore, the results from this study were used for the base-case input parameters, as, from an NHS perspective, they were considered more appropriate than the results from the non-UK-based studies. Results from the non-UK-based studies were used in sensitivity analyses.

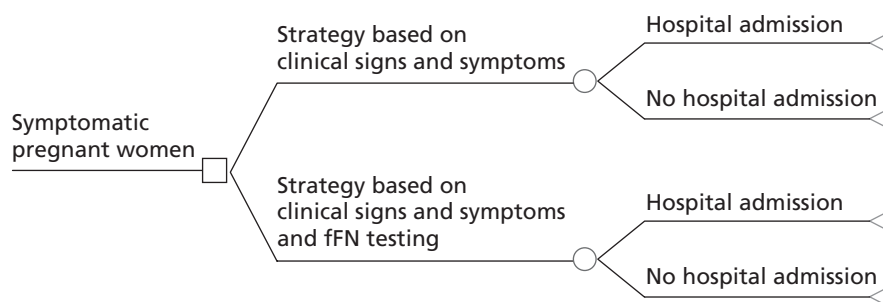


FIGURE 12 Adjusted structure decision tree.

Admission and treatment rates

Dutta and Norman⁴⁷ reported 22 admissions out of 45 patients in the usual care group and 21 out of 46 patients in the treatment (with fFN) group. These values were taken as the base case. Incidence of steroid use and tocolysis were reported in a similar way, and are summarised in *Table 13*. The alpha value is the number of incident cases, and the beta value is its complement (i.e. the non-incident cases). These numbers are used to determine the base-case value, but also determine the distribution for the probabilistic sensitivity analysis.

As is apparent from the values in *Table 13* and the results, which are reproduced in *Table 14*, there was a lack of clarity in the study by Dutta and Norman⁴⁷ with respect to the total number of subjects. There were some differences between the total number of subjects (which is 44 in both groups) and the number which was used for reporting hospital admission and use of tocolysis and steroids. For the base case, we used the number as reported in the parameters of interest (which is either 45 or 46). However, from the results specified for positive and negative fFN test results (see *Table 14*, columns 5 and 6) it is clear that only

TABLE 13 Admission and treatment rates (based on Dutta and Norman⁴⁷)

Parameter	Value	Alpha	Beta	Distribution
Control strategy				
Admission rate	0.49	22	23	Beta
Incidence of tocolysis	0.18	4	18	Beta
Incidence of steroid use	0.95	21	1	Beta
fFN-testing strategy				
Admission rate	0.46	21	25	Beta
Incidence of tocolysis	0.14	3	18	Beta
Incidence of steroid use	0.81	17	4	Beta

TABLE 14 Partial reproduction of primary and secondary RCT results by Dutta and Norman⁴⁷

Parameter	Control	Treatment	p-value	fFN +ve	fFN -ve	p-value ^a
Total number of subjects	44	44	–	7	37	–
Admission to hospital (%)	22 (48.9%) (n=45)	21 (45.7%) (n=46)	0.757	7 (100.0%) (n=7)	12 (32.4%) (n=37)	0.002 ^b
Transferred from hospital (%)	4 (9.1%) (n=44)	3 (6.8%) (n=44)	1.000 ^b	1 (16.7%) (n=6)	2 (5.6%) (n=36)	0.441 ^b
Incidence of steroid use (%)	21 (45.7%) (n=45)	17 (37.0%) (n=46)	0.397	5 (71.4%) (n=7)	11 (29.7%) (n=37)	0.089 ^b
Incidence of tocolysis (%)	4 (8.7%) (n=46)	3 (6.5%) (n=46)	1.000 ^b	2 (28.6%) (n=7)	1 (2.7%) (n=37)	0.073 ^b

–ve, negative; +ve, positive.

a Unless indicated tests comparing mean values are independent sample *t*-test when comparing treatment and control, and one-way analysis of variance when comparing treatment, positive and negative groups.

b Tests for proportions are chi-squared unless indicated by 'b' in which case it is Fisher's exact test.

19 patients (instead of 21) were subjected to the fFN testing strategy. In the case of the control strategy, it is impossible to say what the true number of admissions was in the group of 44 subjects. In a sensitivity analysis, the influence of using the 'original' number of 44 and also reducing the number of incident cases was explored. In addition, the subject of sensitivity analyses was results from the other (non-UK-based) trials and a pooled average from all studies together.

Treatment independent proportions applying to care in hospital

A number of parameters concerning care in hospital were assumed to be identical between treatment strategies. Although length of hospital stay was reported by Dutta and Norman⁴⁷ (*Table 15*), it was calculated as an average among all study participants, not only the patients who were admitted. It was not possible to recalculate because of a large difference in total number (i.e. it was not possible to tell if all admitted patients were taken into account in this average). Therefore, it was decided to use a weighted (by activity) average length of stay of NHS reference costs:⁷² Healthcare Resource Group (HRG) NZ07 and NZ08 (both short and long stay). These HRGs include the code O60.X Preterm delivery, but not the delivery itself, since HRGs NZ11 through NZ15 represent deliveries. The weighted average length of stay was calculated at 1.63 days. This is substantially shorter than was reported in the HTA report by Honest *et al.*,¹⁰ which can be explained by the fact that the delivery itself is not included here.

The other parameters that were considered to be equal between treatment strategies were hospital transfers, number of ultrasound examinations performed, and the proportion of tocolysis administered intravenously (i.v.) (as opposed to orally).

The number of ultrasound examinations was set at one per admission and the proportion of tocolysis administered by i.v. was set at 60%, both estimated by expert opinion (Professor Khalid Khan, University of London, 2012, personal communication).

As the number of hospital transfers, as reported by Dutta and Norman,⁴⁷ was difficult to reliably recalculate into a parameter which would apply to only the admitted patients (as was the case for length of stay) and because there was a very small difference between treatment groups (see *Table 15*), it was assumed that the number of transfers would be equal for both strategies. The proportion was calculated at 16% (i.e. the total number of transfers for both groups, which is 7, divided by the total number of admissions, which is 43). Again, since there was a lack of clarity about the total number in the admission rate, the influence of this was explored in a sensitivity analysis.

When there was insufficient information to fit a beta or gamma distribution, we used a beta PERT distribution.⁷³ The beta PERT distribution is believed to be a useful form to express uncertainty, which is expressed in the form of most likely, highest and lowest. Each of these three values forms a parameter. Without a fourth parameter, this would imply a triangular distribution, but the beta PERT also has an additional 'shape' parameter, lambda, which, if set to 4, produces a shape similar to the normal distribution.⁷³

TABLE 15 Treatment independent inpatient parameters

Parameter	Value	Source	Distribution	
Control and fFN-testing strategy				
Length of stay (days)	1.63	HRGs ⁷²	Beta PERT ^a	$\lambda = 4$
Proportion of tocolysis i.v.	0.60	Expert opinion	Beta PERT ^a	$\lambda = 4$
Proportion of transfers	0.16	Dutta and Norman ⁴	Beta	$\alpha = 7, \beta = 36$
Number of ultrasounds	1	Expert opinion	Beta PERT ^a	$\lambda = 4$

a In the beta PERT distribution λ is the scale parameter that scales the height of the distribution. If the scale parameter equals 4, the distribution approximates the normal distribution.

Costs

Costs of rapid fetal fibronectin test

The price of the fFN test was derived from the report by Honest *et al.*¹⁰ and updated to the year 2011, resulting in a price of £21.29.⁷⁴ This price is, however, based on a pathology-based test, and includes lab costs, whereas the rapid test is a point of care test, and does not need any lab involvement. The rapid test does, however, require extra investment in the form of an analyser. We could not identify the costs of the analyser, or obtain an estimate of the utilisation rate. Therefore, we decided to use the price as reported by Honest *et al.*¹⁰ and show the impact of varying the price, ranging between £0 and £300, in an additional analysis. The price of the fFN test was also varied in the regular probabilistic sensitivity analysis, with distribution beta PERT and $\lambda=4$.

Costs of hospital stay and interventions

The costs of hospital stay and interventions are presented in *Table 16*. Costs of hospital stay (per day) were derived as a weighted (by activity) average from the NHS reference costs:⁷² HRGs NZ07 and NZ08, including short as well as long stay. Costs of tocolysis and corticosteroids were taken from *British National Formulary 62 (BNF62)*,⁷⁵ based on recommended doses as specified in the guidelines of the Royal College for Obstetricians and Gynaecologists.^{77,78} The costs of an ultrasound examination were taken as an average from NHS reference costs:⁷² HRGs with code 501OU (antenatal ultrasound). The costs of hospital transfer is the reference cost for an emergency transfer, from the Department of Health, 2011.⁷⁴

Ranges used for specifying the beta PERT distribution were lower and upper boundaries as provided with the cost itself, or, if not available (in the case of tocolysis and corticosteroids), $\pm 20\%$ of the base-case cost, since this was more or less comparable with the range for the parameters for which the information was known.

Additional analyses

First, one-way sensitivity analyses were performed for all parameters. Also, as has been indicated in the previous paragraphs, as there was uncertainty about the total number of subjects in certain parameters from the study by Dutta and Norman,⁴⁷ these parameters were varied using a different number. Next, probabilistic sensitivity analyses were performed using parameter distributions instead of fixed values. The chosen distributions for each input parameter are presented in *Tables 13, 15 and 16*. In addition, we replaced the values taken from Dutta and Norman,⁴⁷ where possible, with alternative values from other studies. We also performed an analysis exploring the effect of varying the price of the fFN test from £0 to £300. The last additional analysis was a scenario assuming that testing is not always necessary.

TABLE 16 Prices of hospital stay and interventions

Parameter	Value (£)	Source	Distribution	
Hospital day	663.41	HRGs ⁷²	Beta PERT ^a	$\lambda=4$
Oral tocolysis	0.27	BNF62 ⁷⁵	Beta PERT ^a	$\lambda=4$
i.v. tocolysis	484.79	BNF62 ⁷⁵	Beta PERT ^a	$\lambda=4$
Corticosteroids	4.46	BNF62 ⁷⁵	Beta PERT ^a	$\lambda=4$
Ultrasound	49.59	NHS/HRG	Beta PERT ^a	$\lambda=4$
Hospital transfer	253.00	PSSRU ⁷⁶	Beta PERT ^a	$\lambda=4$

PSSRU, Personal Social Services Research Unit.

^a In the beta PERT distribution λ is the scale parameter that scales the height of the distribution. If the scale parameter equals 4, the distribution approximates the normal distribution.

Results

Base-case analysis

In the base-case analysis, the costs of hospitalisations were higher in the control strategy. The difference was, however, partly offset by the costs of testing in the fFN-testing strategy. Total average costs of the control strategy were £599.53, whereas the costs of the fFN-testing strategy were £575.65. Therefore, the fFN-testing strategy saves £23.88.

Additional analyses

One-way sensitivity analyses

In the one-way sensitivity analyses, each parameter was varied between the lowest and highest values. The price of the fFN test itself is not included here, as it is subject of a separate sensitivity analysis. Results of the one-way sensitivity analyses are presented in *Table 17*.

Changing total numbers

As mentioned previously, the number of subjects, as reported in the study by Dutta and Norman,⁴⁷ was unclear. Therefore, we performed a number of sensitivity analyses using an alternative number. For the hospital admission in the fFN-testing strategy there is only one alternative since from the table it was quite clear that the alternative could only go in one direction. For all other parameters, there are two alternatives: one which assumes the 'extra' subjects did experience the event (such as admission, tocolysis), and one which assumes they did not. For instance, admission to hospital in the control strategy counted 45 subjects, of whom 22 were admitted. However, the control strategy counted only 44 subjects overall. The extra patient was removed in calculating the parameter, so the first alternative, assuming the extra patient was admitted, will result in a 21/44 rate, whereas the second scenario, assuming the extra patient was not

TABLE 17 Results of one-way sensitivity analyses

Parameter	Lowest value	Highest value	Incremental costs at	
			Lowest value (£)	Highest value (£)
Costs of one hospital day (£)	300.00	1000.00	-4.75	-41.59
Costs of oral tocolysis (£)	0.10	2.00	-23.88	-23.89
Costs of i.v. tocolysis (£)	200.00	700.00	-19.83	-26.93
Costs of corticosteroids (£)	2.00	7.00	-23.64	-24.12
Costs of ultrasound (£)	20.00	75.00	-22.92	-24.70
Costs of transfer (£)	100.00	500.00	-23.07	-25.18
Number of transfers	0.05	0.25	-22.95	-24.59
Proportion of tocolysis i.v.	0.1	0.9	-18.14	-27.32
Number of ultrasounds	0.5	3.0	-23.08	-27.07
Admission rate fFN	0.20	0.60	-335.38	150.35
Admission rate usual care	0.20	0.60	330.39	-160.13
Incidence of tocolysis fFN	0.10	0.40	-29.57	10.28
Incidence of tocolysis usual care	0.10	0.40	-12.24	-54.91
Incidence of corticosteroids fFN	0.70	1.00	-24.10	-23.49
Incidence of corticosteroids usual care	0.70	1.00	-23.32	-23.97

admitted, will result in a 22/44 rate. Therefore, in summary, the first alternative will lower the value and the second one will increase it. *Table 18* shows the changed parameter values and results for these analyses.

Probabilistic sensitivity analysis

The probabilistic sensitivity analysis (1000 simulations) was run using the distributions mentioned in the previous paragraphs. Total costs for the testing strategy were £606.11 as opposed to £631.69 for the control strategy, which means an incremental saving of £25.58.

Using alternative studies values

Because the study performed by Dutta and Norman⁴⁷ was the only study identified by the systematic review that was UK-based, we used this study as input for the base-case analysis. However, there were several other studies which reported results on parameters such as hospital admission rate, incidence of tocolysis and corticosteroid use. Two studies^{48,50} reported admission rates as well as incidence of tocolysis and corticosteroid use. Therefore, in this additional analysis, we replaced the values derived from the study by Dutta and Norman⁴⁷ by values from these two studies. Plaut *et al.*⁴⁹ also reported results on length of stay for patients admitted >6 hours, which was significantly different between fFN testing and control strategies. Therefore, we additionally replaced the original length of stay, which in the base case was calculated according to HRG codes and assumed to be equal for both strategies, by these data. *Table 19* shows which values were replaced and the corresponding results. Using the Lowe *et al.*⁴⁸ scenario resulted in an fFN-testing strategy that was more expensive than the control strategy. The Grobman *et al.*⁵⁰ scenario led to an incremental cost of close to zero. Using length of stay from Plaut *et al.*⁴⁹ favoured the fFN-testing strategy.

Sensitivity analysis for price range

As it was difficult to obtain a reliable price for the rapid fFN test, in the base case we used a price which was derived from Honest *et al.*¹⁰ In addition, we calculated incremental costs of the fFN-testing strategy for a range of prices for the test itself. The results of this analysis are shown in *Figure 13*. It is obvious that, all other costs held equal, the relation between test price and incremental costs is linear. Testing is cost-neutral at a test price of slightly over £45.

TABLE 18 Parameter values and model results using an alternative number of subjects

Parameter	Original value	Alternative value	Incremental costs (£)
Hospital admission fFN testing	0.46	0.44	-76.43
Hospital admission usual care (1)	0.49	0.48	-13.08
Hospital admission usual care (2)	0.49	0.50	-60.19
Incidence of tocolysis fFN (1)	0.14	0.05	-22.44
Incidence of tocolysis fFN (2)	0.14	0.16	-14.33
Incidence of tocolysis usual care (1)	0.18	0.14	-36.02
Incidence of tocolysis usual care (2)	0.18	0.19	-26.48
Incidence of corticosteroids fFN (1)	0.81	0.79	-23.71
Incidence of corticosteroids fFN (2)	0.81	0.89	-23.78
Incidence of corticosteroids usual care (1)	0.95	0.95	-23.97
Incidence of corticosteroids usual care (2)	0.95	1.00	-23.94

(1) assuming extra subject(s) did experience the event.

(2) assuming extra subject(s) did not experience the event.

TABLE 19 Parameter values and incremental costs using alternative study results

Parameter	Original value	Alternative value	Incremental costs (£)
Using data from Lowe <i>et al.</i> ⁴⁸			
Admission rate fFN testing	0.46	0.35	170.71
Admission rate usual care	0.49	0.24	
Incidence of tocolysis fFN testing	0.14	0.48	
Incidence of tocolysis usual care	0.18	0.45	
Incidence of corticosteroids fFN testing	0.81	0.50	
Incidence of corticosteroids usual care	0.95	0.43	
Using data from Grobman <i>et al.</i> ⁵⁰			
Admission rate fFN testing	0.46	0.26	-4.72
Admission rate usual care	0.49	0.28	
Incidence of tocolysis fFN testing	0.14	0.16	
Incidence of tocolysis usual care	0.18	0.18	
Incidence of corticosteroids fFN testing	0.81	0.16	
Incidence of corticosteroids usual care	0.95	0.20	
Using length of stay from Plaut <i>et al.</i> ⁴⁹			
Length of stay fFN testing	1.63	0.95	-213.33
Length of stay usual care	1.63	1.58	

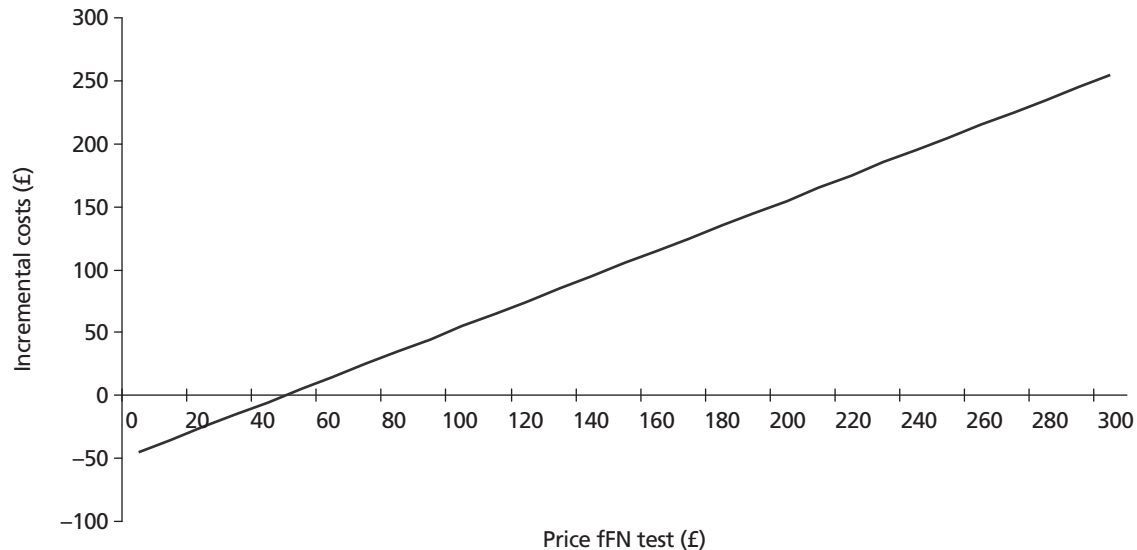


FIGURE 13 Incremental costs of the fFN-testing strategy compared with control strategy at varying test prices.

No test needed scenario

Dutta and Norman⁴⁷ reported that, of the 37 patients who tested negative for fFN, 12 were admitted anyway for various reasons, such as previous history of preterm labour or stillbirth, or pyelonephritis. In these patients, an fFN test would not have been necessary, since they were admitted regardless of the test results.⁴⁷ We assumed an alternative scenario, reducing the test costs by this proportion of 12 out of 44 women (assuming that the test was indeed necessary in all of the seven patients who tested positive, which is probably a conservative estimate) for the admitted group. This reduced the incremental costs further to -£26.53.

Chapter 5 Discussion

Statement of principal findings

Clinical effectiveness and test accuracy findings

Summary of results of effectiveness studies

The five studies included in this review were RCTs (four^{47–50} published in full and one⁵¹ published as a conference abstract). All studies randomly allocated the women with symptoms of preterm labour to a strategy of clinical management with or without the availability of fFN test results. All five reported measures of the duration of hospital stay and four studies reported the estimated gestational age at birth. However, incidence of PTB (our primary outcome measure) was reported by only two studies.^{49,50} The outcome measure of maternal treatment was described by all studies except for the conference abstract. The maternal treatments administered were mainly prenatal corticosteroids and tocolytic agents. Three studies^{47,48,50} reported the use of both corticosteroids and tocolytic agents. One study⁴⁹ reported the use of aggressive therapy that included administration of tocolytic agents, corticosteroids and transfer to a tertiary care facility. Four studies^{47,48,50,51} reported the incidence of hospital admissions for PTB and, of these, one⁴⁷ also reported the incidence of NICU admissions. In line with previous observations, the majority of the included studies reported no significant benefits associated with the availability of fFN test results for any of the outcomes assessed.³⁰

The only significant benefit was reported by Plaut *et al.*,⁴⁹ who found that knowledge of fFN test results by clinicians significantly reduced the length of hospital stay for women with negative test results who were observed for >6 hours (17% of the population). This study⁴⁹ reported low enrolments. The original estimation of the required sample size was 500 women to detect a significant difference in transport to tertiary care centre; however, because of low enrolments this study was terminated prematurely. Hence, in our quality assessment this study was judged to be at 'high risk' of bias for two domains, because it was stopped early and also because of selective reporting of a secondary outcome of interest, which appeared to be based on significance. There were some quality issues concerning Dutta and Norman,⁴⁷ it was judged to be at 'high risk' of bias for the domain incomplete data outcomes mainly because the study had some missing values. In addition, there was no intention-to-treat analysis (different sample sizes were reported for each outcome). The study by Lowe *et al.*⁴⁸ was the only study to be judged at low risk of bias for the three key domains. All the remaining studies were judged to be at 'unclear risk' of bias, because of poor reporting.

Summary of test accuracy results

A previous HTA report by Honest *et al.*¹⁰ assessed various combinations of tests and treatments that aimed to predict and prevent spontaneous PTB. This report¹⁰ had wider inclusion criteria than the current assessment, as it assessed various tests to predict PTB in both symptomatic and asymptomatic women; however, it did not include evidence from RCTs of the clinical effectiveness of fFN testing. We have updated the section of the review which complied with our inclusion criteria involving symptomatic women (<37 weeks' gestation) who underwent fFN testing, in order to provide a complete, up-to-date summary of all potentially relevant evidence (both on the clinical effectiveness and predictive accuracy of rapid fFN testing). The relevant searches from the HTA report covered the period up to 2005. Hence, we updated the searches from 2005 to present and identified new studies that matched our inclusion criteria.

We identified 15 new DTA studies in total from the updated search. In our analysis we combined data from these newly identified studies and the 39 relevant studies identified from the appendices of the previously published HTA report.³⁵ A modified version of QUADAS-2 was used to assess the quality of 13 new studies in this report (two non-English studies could not be assessed). Four of the 15 new studies reported prospective, consecutive recruitment of the participants. Thus, the majority of studies were rated at

'high risk' of bias for the patient selection domain. This was consistent with the findings of the previous HTA, in which 6 of the 39 studies reported prospective, consecutive recruitment. The threshold of the index test was known for all studies except one.⁶¹ In some studies thresholds were not specifically mentioned, and in these cases the threshold was assumed to be the standard recommended by the commercial test kits used in the study. Missing data were found in only one study, which, as a result, was judged to be at 'high risk' of bias for QUADAS-2 domain 'flow and timing'.⁵⁷

Test accuracy studies included in this review were grouped by reference standard outcome (preterm delivery within 7–10 days of testing, before 34 weeks' gestation and before 37 weeks' gestation). The accuracy of fFN testing to predict preterm delivery within 7–10 days of testing was reported by 10 studies from our update searches and data for 17 studies were taken from previous HTA report appendices. The overall sensitivity and specificity using a bivariate model were 76.7% (95% CI 70.4% to 82.0%) and 82.7% (95% CI 79.4% to 85.5%), respectively. The estimates of the test performance were similar across all the subgroups analysed (singleton gestations only vs. unselected populations and 'new' studies vs. studies included in the previous HTA). Accuracy data for PTB before 34 weeks' gestation were reported by 19 studies (11 new and eight from the previous systemic review). The overall sensitivity and specificity using bivariate model were 69.1% (95% CI 58.6% to 77.9%) and 84.4% (95% CI 79.8% to 88.2%), respectively. The subgroup analysis carried out using the bivariate model for studies that included only women with singleton pregnancies showed a trend towards increased sensitivity (76.4%) compared with an unselected population (62.7%). However, this difference was not statistically significant and estimates of test performances were similar in other subgroups analysed. The sensitivity analysis, excluding four studies which used PTB <35 weeks' gestation as the reference standard, did not change the results significantly. In all, 39 studies reported the accuracy of fFN testing for predicting PTB before 37 weeks (eight new and 31 from the previous systematic review). The overall sensitivity and specificity using the bivariate model were 60.8% (95% CI 53.7% to 67.6%) and 85.3% (95% CI 82.5% to 87.7%), respectively. The estimates of the test performance were similar across all the subgroups analysed and for the sensitivity analysis excluding one study with reference standard <38 weeks' gestation.⁶¹

The sensitivity and specificity of fFN appeared similar in singleton gestation only and unselected populations. This finding was consistent with the findings of a previous review of the accuracy of fFN testing.⁶ However, it should be noted that both this review and the current assessment compared accuracy in studies which excluded patients with multiple gestations with those that did not, rather than explicitly comparing accuracy in women with singleton with multiple gestations; none of the included studies exclusively included women with multiple gestations. Hence, it would seem likely that the unselected (mixed) population may have included more women with singleton than multiple gestations, thus masking any potential differences in accuracy between the two groups. We are not aware of any previous systematic review which has compared accuracy of fFN testing in women with singleton and multiple gestations; the results of a review assessing fFN testing in women with multiple gestations only appeared to indicate that sensitivity may be higher in this population.²²

In line with the findings of several previous systematic reviews, the results of this assessment suggest that the sensitivity of fFN testing may be highest for predicting PTB within 7–10 days of testing (specificity was similar for PTB within 7–10 days of testing, at <34 weeks' gestation and at <37 weeks' gestation).^{6,22,29} Thus, fFN testing may be most useful as a component of the decision on whether or not to administer antenatal corticosteroids. However, the relatively low sensitivity estimates and correspondingly high numbers of FNs suggest that fFN testing alone would not be adequate to rule out intervention. The available evidence from clinical trials would appear to indicate that these FN results do not lead to an increase in negative clinical outcomes associated with testing (i.e. no evidence of an increased number of PTBs or adverse neonatal outcomes). This may be because fFN test results were only one component of the decision-making process; in most studies, treatment decisions were 'at the clinicians' discretion'.

Cost-effectiveness findings

The cost-effectiveness analysis did not include an effectiveness measure, since no clear indication of improved effectiveness given fFN testing was found in the trial data. Instead, the decision tree aimed to give an assessment of the costs associated with fFN testing. The base-case analysis showed a small cost advantage (i.e. £23.88) for the fFN-testing strategy. This result is however surrounded by quite some uncertainty, as it leaned very heavily on data from the study by Dutta and Norman⁴⁷. As we were aware of this uncertainty, a number of additional analyses were done. For instance, the base-case analysis was re-run with data from alternative studies. When applying data from the study by Lowe *et al.*,⁴⁸ which reported a higher admission rate in the fFN-testing strategy, running the model resulted in an incremental cost of £170.71 of fFN testing compared with control. When using data from the study by Grobman *et al.*,⁵⁰ results were more or less comparable with the base case. Plaut *et al.*⁴⁹ reported a statistically significant shorter length of stay for the fFN-testing strategy. When this fact was applied to the decision tree, fFN testing led to a cost saving of £213.33.

Performing a probabilistic sensitivity analysis resulted in an average cost saving of £25.58. The 2.5th and 97.5th percentiles of the simulated results were –£305 and £240, respectively, which indicates that although the absolute difference in costs between strategies may be modest, there is uncertainty about whether fFN testing will come at a cost or generate savings. All other additional analyses show results in the same range.

As there was also uncertainty about the actual price of the rapid fFN test itself, incremental costs of fFN testing compared with usual care was calculated for a large range of possible prices. A price of £45 turned out to be the point where costs between strategies break even. Although the base-case price, which was derived from Honest *et al.*,¹⁰ is below this 'threshold' of £45, it is difficult to say whether or not this is a realistic price. An Australian report dating from 2006 calculated prices for two types of rapid tests, of which the cheapest amounted to around \$100 (Australian dollars), which converted with exchange rates of 2011 would mean £68.²⁹

Strengths, limitations and uncertainties of the assessment

Strengths, limitations and uncertainties of the systematic review

The systematic review conducted for this assessment represents a step forward on previously published systematic reviews,^{6,10,17,22,28,29} in that we have included both up-to-date data on the accuracy of fFN testing for the prediction of PTB and data from clinical trials assessing the effectiveness of including fFN testing in the clinical decision-making process. We have synthesised evidence from both study types in an attempt to provide a more complete picture of how fFN testing might be used in clinical practice. Our assessment of test accuracy uses a bivariate modelling approach, as recommended by current methodological guidance.^{31,39} In addition, we have used a combination of subgroup analyses, regression analyses and sensitivity analyses to explore the potential effects on test accuracy of selected population and study design characteristics, as well as publication date.

Extensive literature searches were conducted in an attempt to maximise retrieval of relevant studies. These included electronic searches of a variety of bibliographic databases, as well as screening of clinical trials registers and conference abstracts to identify unpublished studies. Because of the known difficulties in identifying test accuracy studies using study design-related search terms, search strategies were developed to maximise sensitivity at the expense of reduced specificity.³² Thus, large numbers of citations were identified and screened, many of which did not meet the inclusion criteria of the review. However, it should be noted that our review of test accuracy studies was an update of the Honest *et al.*¹⁰ review, which had a methodological search filter; it is therefore possible that some relevant studies published before 2005 may not have been included.

Clear inclusion criteria were specified in the protocol for this review. Eligibility of studies for inclusion is therefore transparent. In addition, we have provided specific reasons for excluding any of the studies

considered potentially relevant at initial citation screening (see *Appendix 9*). The review process followed recommended methods to minimise the potential for error and/or bias;³¹ studies were independently screened for inclusion by two reviewers and data extraction and quality assessment were done by one reviewer and checked by a second. Any disagreements were resolved by consensus.

The studies included in the review were RCTs and DTAs. Methodological quality of the RCTs was assessed using Cochrane risk of bias tool and for DTAs the assessment was done using a modified version of QUADAS-2. The QUADAS tool is recommended for assessing the methodological quality of test accuracy studies,^{31,39} widely adopted by researchers and key organisations such as the Cochrane Collaboration, the National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE) in the UK, and Institut für Qualität und Wirtschaftlichkeit im Gesundheitswesen (IQWiG) in Germany. The revised version of QUADAS (QUADAS-2) has recently been published.⁴³ We consider QUADAS-2 to be the most appropriate tool currently available for the quality assessment of test accuracy studies. However, the applicability of QUADAS-2 to the current assessment was somewhat limited. It was considered that the inclusion criteria matched the review question and that questions of applicability were, therefore, not relevant. In addition, because the reference standard was the occurrence of preterm or term birth in all studies, we considered that there were no issues of bias relating to the adequacy or application of the reference standard and the 'reference standard' domain of QUADAS-2 was omitted; this study design also meant that many of the signalling questions for the 'flow and timing' domain were not considered relevant. The usefulness of quality assessment was further limited by poor reporting of primary study methods. The review-specific guidance used in our QUADAS-2 assessment is reported in *Appendix 5*. The results of the risk of bias assessment are reported, in full, for all included studies (see *Appendix 6*) and in summary in *Chapter 3, Results* and *Table 6*. The extent to which we were able to explore the impact of the remaining, relevant components of study quality on test accuracy was also constrained by the extent to which comparable data were reported in the previous systematic review from which some of our data were drawn.¹⁰

The possibility of publication bias remains a potential problem for all systematic reviews. Considerations may differ for systematic reviews of test accuracy studies. It is relatively simple to define a positive result for studies of treatment (e.g. a significant difference between the treatment and control groups which favours treatment). This is not the case for test accuracy studies, which measure agreement between index test and reference standard. It would seem likely that studies finding greater agreement (high estimates of sensitivity and specificity) will be published more often. In addition, test accuracy data are often collected as part of routine clinical practice, or by retrospective review of records; test accuracy studies are not subject to the formal registration procedures applied to RCTs and are therefore more easily discarded when results appear unfavourable. The extent to which publication bias occurs in studies of test accuracy remains unclear; however, simulation studies have indicated that the effect of publication bias on meta-analytic estimates of test accuracy is minimal.⁷⁹ Formal assessment of publication bias in systematic reviews of test accuracy studies remains problematic and reliability is limited.⁷⁹ We did not undertake a statistical assessment of publication bias for accuracy studies or effectiveness studies in this review. However, our search strategy included a variety of routes to identify unpublished studies and resulted in the inclusion of a number of conference abstracts.

Despite efforts to include evidence from both clinical trials and test accuracy studies, it should be noted that few RCTs were identified and the RCTs included in this review are of generally poor quality and are likely to be underpowered. All the included RCTs were rated to be at 'unclear risk' of bias except for one study which was judged to be at low risk of bias across the key domains of Cochrane risk of bias assessment tool.⁴⁸ The main methodological issue for the included RCTs was the lack of appropriate power calculations and hence the potential for underpowered studies. Power calculations were generally poorly reported and failed to take account of the proportion of patients in the study that had a negative fFN test result (those whose test results have the potential to change management). In addition, one of the studies was stopped early because of the low enrolments and did not achieve the desired sample size.⁴⁷ Hence, studies may have been inadequately powered to detect possible benefits of fFN testing. As has been previously discussed in a systematic review of the methodological issues associated with clinical trials in this field, no study used a

discordancy design.³⁰ A discordancy study design aims to randomise only those patients whose test results indicate a different management strategy to that based on usual assessment, in this case symptomatic women who have a negative fFN test result (without testing all symptomatic women are assumed to receive treatment, e.g. tocolysis, antenatal corticosteroids, hospitalisation). Thus, symptomatic women with a negative fFN result would be randomised to treatment (management decision based on usual assessment) or no treatment (management decision based on fFN test results). Comparison of clinical outcomes between these randomised groups shows the effects of deciding not to treat on the basis of a negative fFN result. A further significant methodological problem was that none of the included studies used a fixed management protocol in women with known fFN test results; treatment was generally at the clinicians' discretion. Plaut *et al.*⁴⁹ and Grobman *et al.*⁵³ provided clinicians with information about the positive and negative predictive values of the fFN test, but did not mandate treatment protocols. Studies reported outcomes by randomised group, but not stratified by fFN test result. Thus, the extent to which clinicians incorporated the knowledge of test results in their decision making remained largely unclear and potential effects of fFN testing may have been missed because clinicians did not use the test results in their decision-making. This issue was also highlighted by the previous systematic review of methodology.³⁰ Grobman *et al.*⁵⁰ reported that if the test were used for longer period of time physicians would think that the test was more reliable.

Information of the effects of fFN testing on neonatal outcomes was particularly scarce; only one study reported the neonatal outcomes (number of NICU admissions).⁴⁷ This study had a very small sample size and found no significant effects of testing.

Strengths, limitations and uncertainties of the cost-effectiveness analysis

One of the main strengths of the model is that the evidence we used to inform the parameters was relevant for the UK and as up-to-date and high quality as possible. Where evidence was not available from published studies or databases, we used the most likely and plausible ranges based on expert opinion.

An important limitation, however, also lies in the parameters. As there was only one UK-based study (Dutta and Norman⁴⁷), this was the main provider of the data. Dutta and Norman⁴⁷ reported that the admission rate in the fFN-testing strategy was lower than the admission rate in the control strategy. If, in clinical practice, testing for fFN would indeed lead to lowered admission rates, then the costs of testing could quite easily be offset.⁴⁷ However, although Grobman *et al.*⁵⁰ and Osório *et al.*⁵¹ also found a slightly lower admission rate in fFN-tested patients, and Plaut *et al.*⁴⁹ reported a length of stay for fFN testing that was statistically significantly shorter than in the control group, there is also evidence to the contrary, as Lowe *et al.*⁴⁸ found that patients in the fFN-testing strategy group were more likely to be admitted than patients in the control strategy group. Given the fact that almost all costs in the model (e.g. hospital stay, tocolysis, corticosteroids, ultrasound examinations and hospital transfers) are admission driven, being uncertain about the admission rate has major implications for the uncertainty of the model outcome as a whole.

Another limitation lies in the fact that we could not incorporate effectiveness in the model. However, assuming that fFN testing is mainly an instrument to safely select those patients who do not need treatment, one would not necessarily expect it to have an impact on pregnancy outcome. Also, we cannot be sure that fFN testing would not be useful for preventing PTBs. Although, of course, it would have been technically possible to include pregnancy outcome in the model, this would have required reliance on accuracy data both for the fFN test and for all other tests (essentially history and examination), which was beyond the scope of this project. Moreover, we would also argue that the evidence from trials, in particular that by Dutta and Norman,⁴⁷ given that it was conducted in the UK, would, on balance, provide more reliable data than data from a combination of accuracy studies of probable low quality. We are informed that a large study assessing fFN and resource use, conducted at Guy's and St Thomas' NHS Foundation Trust, is currently being prepared for publication [Assessment of Fetal Fibronectin Testing to Improve Preterm Management (AFFIRM) study].

Chapter 6 Conclusions

Implications for service provision

The results of our systematic review suggest that fFN testing has a moderate accuracy for predicting PTB (with 7–10 days of testing, <34 weeks' gestation, or <37 weeks' gestation) and may be most sensitive for predicting PTB within 7–10 days of testing. The main potential role of fFN testing is likely to be to reduce health-care resource usage by identifying women who do not require active intervention (i.e. by ruling out likely PTB). The sensitivity estimates for fFN would suggest that, if considered in isolation, the test would be unlikely to be adequate to identify symptomatic women who do not need active intervention. However, because, in practice, clinical decision-making is multifactorial, FN results on fFN may not translate into an increase in adverse outcomes for mothers and neonates. It is highly unlikely that, in practice, fFN results would be considered in isolation, and it should be noted that none of the studies included in this review were optimally designed to fully assess the effectiveness of fFN testing as it would be likely to be used in clinical practice. The trials included in this review suggested that adverse outcomes do not increase as a result of including fFN in the diagnostic workup, where treatment decisions remain at the discretion of clinicians. There was also some, very limited, evidence that including fFN in the diagnostic workup may reduce resource use (e.g. maternal hospitalisation). There is no evidence to support the use of fFN testing in pursuit of improved maternal or neonatal outcomes. We did not identify any safety data, but since the test sample for fFN testing is obtained from a routine cervicovaginal swab after speculum examination, the risk to the mothers and their expected babies should be negligible. It should be noted that the studies identified by our review do not provide information on the effect of fFN testing on clinical decision-making.

The potential for the fFN to reduce health-care costs associated with management of women with clinical diagnosis of preterm labour appears to be dependent on a decision to admit. However, there is no evidence from RCTs that use of fFN test reduces admissions. Also, the effect of fFN test results on clinical decision-making in women to be admitted on clinical grounds is unclear. Larger, better-designed trials are required to confirm these findings.

The base-case analysis showed a small cost advantage (i.e. £23.88) associated with the fFN-testing strategy. However, this result was surrounded by considerable uncertainty and the conclusion of the cost analysis is largely dependent on whether or not fFN testing indeed reduces hospital admission. There was also uncertainty about the actual price of the rapid fFN test itself. For the base-case analysis, the price at which fFN testing is cost neutral lies at around £45.

Suggested research priorities

All the effectiveness studies included in our systematic review were RCTs. However, there were no high-quality studies, and studies were generally underpowered and of suboptimal design, as described in the previous sections. The existing evidence is extremely limited in terms of the impact of fFN testing on both clinical decision-making and patient outcomes. Hence, there is a need for high-quality, adequately powered trials, using appropriate study designs (e.g. discordancy), as described above, to confirm whether or not the use of fFN testing in clinical decision-making can reduce unnecessary interventions, and to assess how these treatment decisions relate to improved patient outcomes. There is also a need to investigate whether or not there is any increase in negative outcomes as a consequence of adding fFN testing to the triage of women with symptoms of preterm labour, particularly for neonatal outcomes, where currently there is lack of data.

As clinical decision-making is, in practice, multifactorial, more risk prediction modelling might provide an alternative, potentially informative approach to assessing the role of fFN in combination with other potential independent predictors (including components of the standard diagnostic workup) in predicting PTB outcomes. For example, such studies might focus on delivery within 7 days of testing as the dependent variable, since this is the treatment window for corticosteroids which are known to be effective in reducing neonatal morbidity/mortality.

Current evidence does not adequately assess potential variation in the accuracy of fFN testing between different clinical groups, particularly between singleton and multiple gestations. Therefore, large DTA studies, which report data separately for singleton and multiple gestations, might also be useful.

Acknowledgements

The authors acknowledge the screening and data extraction of clinical effectiveness studies done by Carla Truysers.

Contributions of authors

Marie Westwood and **Sohan Deshpande** planned and performed the systematic review and interpretation of evidence.

Thea van Asselt and **Florian Tomini** planned and performed the cost-effectiveness analyses and interpreted results.

Nigel Armstrong contributed to planning and interpretation of the cost-effectiveness analyses and acquisition of input data for modelling.

Alexander Allen and **Caro Noake** devised and performed the literature searches and provided information support to the project.

Khalid Khan provided the clinical advice and the expert opinion.

Johan Severens wrote the cost-effectiveness protocol and provided senior advice and support to the assessment.

Jos Kleijnen provided senior advice and support to the assessment.

All parties were involved in drafting and/or commenting on the report.

References

1. Berghella V, Hayes E, Visintine J, Baxter JK. Fetal fibronectin testing for reducing the risk of preterm birth. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2008;**4**:CD006843. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD006843>
2. Morrison JJ, Rennie JM. Clinical, scientific and ethical aspects of fetal and neonatal care at extremely preterm periods of gestation. *BJOG* 1997;**104**:1341–50. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1471-0528.1997.tb11002.x>
3. Byrne B, Morrison JJ. Preterm birth. *Clin Evid* 2004;**11**:1903–22. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ajog.2010.10.499>
4. Martin JA, Hamilton BE, Sutton PD, Ventura SJ, Menacker F, Munson ML. Births: final data for 2003. *Natl Vital Stat Rep* 2005;**54**:1–116.
5. McPheeters ML, Miller WC, Hartmann KE, Savitz DA, Kaufman JS, Garrett JM, *et al.* The epidemiology of threatened preterm labor: a prospective cohort study. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 2005;**192**:1325–9. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ajog.2004.12.055>
6. Honest H, Bachmann LM, Gupta JK, Kleijnen J, Khan KS. Accuracy of cervicovaginal fetal fibronectin test in predicting risk of spontaneous preterm birth: systematic review. *BMJ* 2002;**325**:301. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/bmj.325.7359.301>
7. Office for National Statistics (ONS). *Live births in 2004, selected background data (final), England and Wales*. Newport, Wales: ONS; 2004. URL: www.statistics.gov.uk/statbase/Product.asp?vlnk=14010 (cited 13 June 2011).
8. Kramer MS, Demissie K, Yang H, Platt RW, Sauve R, Liston R. The contribution of mild and moderate preterm birth to infant mortality. Fetal and Infant Health Study Group of the Canadian Perinatal Surveillance System. *JAMA* 2000;**284**:843–9. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1001/jama.284.7.843>
9. Mathews TJ, Menacker F, MacDorman MF. Infant mortality statistics from the 2002 period linked birth/infant death data set. *Natl Vital Stat Rep* 2004;**53**:1–30.
10. Honest H, Forbes CA, Duree KH, Norman G, Duffy SB, Tsourapas A, *et al.* Screening to prevent spontaneous preterm birth: systematic reviews of accuracy and effectiveness literature with economic modelling. *Health Technol Assess* 2009;**13**(43).
11. Crowley P. Prophylactic corticosteroids for preterm birth. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2006;**3**:CD000065. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/14651858.CD000065>
12. Ascarelli MH, Morrison JC. Use of fetal fibronectin in clinical practice. *Obstet Gynecol Surv* 1997;**52**(Suppl. 4):S1–12. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1097/00006254-199704000-00024>
13. Lockwood CJ, Senyei AE, Dische MR, Casal D, Shah KD, Thung SN, *et al.* Fetal fibronectin in cervical and vaginal secretions as a predictor of preterm delivery. *N Engl J Med* 1991;**325**:669–74. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1056/NEJM199109053251001>
14. Local Trust Guidelines. *Treatment of women presenting in preterm labour*. Essex: Basildon and Thurrock University Hospital (BTUH); 2008.
15. Morgan MA, Goldenberg RL, Schulkin J. Obstetrician-gynecologists' knowledge of preterm birth frequency and risk factors. *J Matern Fetal Neonatal Med* 2007;**20**:895–901. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/14767050701750498>
16. Andersen HF. Use of fetal fibronectin in women at risk for preterm delivery. *Clin Obstet Gynecol* 2000;**43**:746–58.

17. Institute of Health Economics (IHE). *Using fetal fibronectin to diagnose pre-term labour*. Edmonton, AB: IHE; 2008. p. 79.
18. Ramsey PS, Andrews WW. Biochemical predictors of preterm labor: fetal fibronectin and salivary estriol. *Clin Perinatol* 2003;**30**:701–33. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0095-5108\(03\)00109-X](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0095-5108(03)00109-X)
19. Tucker J, McGuire W. Epidemiology of preterm birth. *BMJ* 2004;**329**:675–8. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/bmj.329.7467.675>
20. Haram K, Mortensen JH, Wollen AL. Preterm delivery: an overview. *Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand* 2003;**82**:687–704. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1034/j.1600-0412.2003.00218.x>
21. Logghe H, Walker JJ. Towards improved neonatal outcome: future strategies. *Semin Fetal Neonatal Med* 2004;**9**:491–8. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.siny.2004.08.002>
22. Conde-Agudelo A, Romero R. Cervicovaginal fetal fibronectin for the prediction of spontaneous preterm birth in multiple pregnancies: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Matern Fetal Neonatal Med* 2010;**23**:1365–76. <http://dx.doi.org/10.3109/14767058.2010.499484>
23. Koenn ME. Fetal fibronectin. *Clin Lab Sci* 2002;**15**:96–8.
24. Lee SK, McMillan DD, Ohlsson A, Boulton J, Lee DS, Ting S, et al. The benefit of preterm birth at tertiary care centers is related to gestational age. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 2003;**188**:617–22. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1067/mob.2003.139>
25. Iams JD. Prediction and early detection of preterm labor. *Obstet Gynecol* 2003;**101**:402–12. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0029-7844\(02\)02505-X](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0029-7844(02)02505-X)
26. Hole JW, Tressler TB. Management of preterm labor. *J Am Osteopath Assoc* 2001;**101**(Suppl. 2): S14–8.
27. Terzidou V, Bennett PR. Preterm labour. *Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol* 2002;**14**:105–13. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1097/00001703-200204000-00002>
28. Sanchez-Ramos L, Delke I, Zamora J, Kaunitz AM. Fetal fibronectin as a short-term predictor of preterm birth in symptomatic patients: a meta-analysis. *Obstet Gynecol* 2009;**114**:631–40. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1097/AOG.0b013e3181b47217>
29. Medical Services Advisory Committee (MSAC). *Fetal fibronectin test for preterm labour*. Canberra: MSAC; 2006.
30. Vis JY, Wilms FF, Oudijk MA, Bossuyt PMM, van der Post JAM, Grobman WA, et al. Why were the results of randomized trials on the clinical utility of fetal fibronectin negative? A systematic review of their study designs. *Am J Perinatol* 2011;**28**:145–50. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1055/s-0030-1263297>
31. Centre for Reviews and Dissemination. *Systematic reviews: CRD's guidance for undertaking reviews in health care*. York: University of York; 2009. URL: www.york.ac.uk/inst/crd/SysRev/!SSL!/WebHelp/SysRev3.htm (cited 23 March 2011).
32. Whiting P, Westwood M, Beynon R, Burke M, Sterne JA, Glanville J. Inclusion of methodological filters in searches for diagnostic test accuracy studies misses relevant studies. *J Clin Epidemiol* 2011;**64**:602–7. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jclinepi.2010.07.006>
33. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE). *Diagnostics Assessment Programme: interim methods statement (version 2)*. London: NICE; 2010. URL: www.nice.org.uk/media/164/3C/DAPInterimMethodsStatementProgramme.pdf (cited 12 January 2011).
34. McGowan J, Sampson M, Lefebvre C. An evidence based checklist for the peer review of electronic search strategies (PRESS EBC). *Evid Based Libr Inf Pract* 2010;**5**:1–6.

35. Honest H, Forbes CA, Duree KH, Norman G, Duffy SB, Tsourapas A, *et al.* [Appendices] Screening to prevent spontaneous preterm birth: systematic reviews of accuracy and effectiveness literature with economic modelling. *Health Technol Assess* 2009;**13**(43).
36. Zagorac D, Doll K, Schon JC, Jansen M. Ab initio structure prediction for lead sulfide at standard and elevated pressures. *Physical Review B* 2011;**84**(4). <http://dx.doi.org/10.1103/PhysRevB.84.045206>
37. Tang ZH, Tadesse S, Norwitz E, Mor G, Abrahams VM, Guller S. Isolation of hofbauer cells from human term placentas with high yield and purity. *Am J Reprod Immunol* 2011;**66**:336–48. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1600-0897.2011.01006.x>
38. Taylor BK. Sonographic assessment of cervical length and the risk of preterm birth. *J Obstet Gynecol Neonatal Nurs* 2011;**40**:617–31. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1552-6909.2011.01284.x>
39. Cochrane Diagnostic Test Accuracy Working Group. *Handbook for DTA reviews*. Cochrane Collaboration; 2011. URL: <http://srdta.cochrane.org/handbook-dta-reviews> (cited 12 January 2011).
40. Solarino G, Piazzolla A, Mori CM, Moretti L, Patella S, Notarnicola A. Alumina-on-alumina total hip replacement for femoral neck fracture in healthy patients. *BMC Musculoskelet Disord* 2011;**12**(32).
41. DerSimonian R, Laird N. Meta-analysis in clinical trials. *Control Clin Trials* 1986;**7**:177–88. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0197-2456\(86\)90046-2](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0197-2456(86)90046-2)
42. Higgins JPT, Green S, editors. *Cochrane handbook for systematic reviews of interventions. Version 5.1.0*. The Cochrane Collaboration; 2011. URL: www.cochrane-handbook.org/ (cited 23 March 2011).
43. Reitsma JB, Glas AS, Rutjes AW, Scholten RJ, Bossuyt PM, Zwinderman AH. Bivariate analysis of sensitivity and specificity produces informative summary measures in diagnostic reviews. *J Clin Epidemiol* 2005;**58**:982–90. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jclinepi.2005.02.022>
44. Harbord RM, Deek JJ, Egger M, Whiting P, Sterne JA. A unification of models for meta-analysis of diagnostic accuracy studies. *Biostatistics* 2007;**8**:239–51. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/biostatistics/kxl004>
45. Moses LE, Shapiro D, Littenberg B. Combining independent studies of a diagnostic test into a summary ROC curve: data-analytic approaches and some additional considerations. *Stat Med* 1993;**12**:1293–316. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/sim.4780121403>
46. Lijmer JG, Bossuyt PMM, Heisterkamp SH. Exploring sources of heterogeneity in systematic reviews of diagnostic tests. *Stat Med* 2002;**21**:1525–37. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/sim.1185>
47. Dutta D, Norman JE. Pilot study into the efficacy of foetal fibronectin testing in minimising hospital admissions in women presenting with symptoms of preterm labour: a randomised controlled trial of obstetric and neonatal outcomes. *Arch Gynecol Obstet* 2011;**284**:559–65. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00404-010-1712-x>
48. Lowe MP, Zimmerman B, Hansen W. Prospective randomized controlled trial of fetal fibronectin on preterm labor management in a tertiary care center. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 2004;**190**:358–62. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ajog.2003.08.041>
49. Plaut MM, Smith W, Kennedy K, Nageotte M, DeCastro E, Steinke R, *et al.* Fetal fibronectin: the impact of a rapid test on the treatment of women with preterm labor symptoms. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 2003;**188**:1588–95. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1067/mob.2003.390>
50. Grobman WA, Welshman EE, Calhoun EA. Does fetal fibronectin use in the diagnosis of preterm labor affect physician behavior and health care costs? A randomized trial. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 2004;**191**:235–40. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ajog.2003.11.034>

51. Osório M, Neiva R, Montes L, Silva J, Pinelo S, Pinho M, *et al.* The impact of fetal fibronectin assay on preterm labor management: a randomized controlled trial. Paper presented at 22nd European Congress of Perinatal Medicine; 26–29 May 2010; Granada, Spain. *J Matern Fetal Neonatal Med* 2010;**23**:304–5.
52. Hansen W, Lowe MP, Zimmerman B. Effect of the fetal fibronectin assay on preterm labor management. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 2001;**185**(Suppl. 6):S136. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0002-9378\(01\)80232-5](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0002-9378(01)80232-5)
53. Grobman W, Welshman E, Calhoun E. Does fetal fibronectin use in the diagnosis of preterm labor affect physician behavior and health care costs. Paper presented at 23rd Annual Meeting of the Society for Maternal-Fetal Medicine; 3–8 Feb 2003; San Francisco, USA. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 2003;**187**(Suppl. 6, Part 2):S80. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ajog.2003.11.034>
54. Diaz J, Chedraui P, Hidalgo L, Medina M. The clinical utility of fetal fibronectin in the prediction of pre-term birth in a low socio-economic setting hospital in Ecuador. *J Matern Fetal Neonatal Med* 2009;**22**:89–93. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/14767050802464551>
55. Asakura H, Fukami T, Kurashina R, Tateyama N, Doi D, Takeshita T. Significance of cervical gland area in predicting preterm birth for patients with threatened preterm delivery: comparison with cervical length and fetal fibronectin. *Gynecol Obstet Invest* 2009;**68**:1–8. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1159/000209394>
56. Tsoi E, Akmal S, Geerts L, Jeffery B, Nicolaidis KH. Sonographic measurement of cervical length and fetal fibronectin testing in threatened preterm labor. *Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol* 2006;**27**:368–72. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/uog.2723>
57. Skoll A, St Louis P, Amiri N, Delisle M-F, Lalji S. The evaluation of the fetal fibronectin test for prediction of preterm delivery in symptomatic patients. *J Obstet Gynaecol Can* 2006;**28**:206–13.
58. Desjardins PR, Dansereau J, Hoag GN. Comparing the clinical effectiveness of Fetal Fibronectin and IGFBP-1 measurements in cervico-vaginal secretions, in predicting preterm deliveries. *Clin Chem* 2008;**54**:A39–40.
59. Eroglu D, Yanik F, Oktem M, Zeyneloglu HB, Kuscu E. Prediction of preterm delivery among women with threatened preterm labor. *Gynecol Obstet Invest* 2007;**64**:109–16. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1159/000100120>
60. Groom KM, Liu E, Allenby K. The impact of fetal fibronectin testing for women with symptoms of preterm labour in routine clinical practice within a New Zealand population. *Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol* 2006;**46**:440–5. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1479-828X.2006.00631.x>
61. Henrich W. Cervicometry and fibronectin role. Paper presented at 22nd European Congress of Perinatal Medicine; 26–29 May 2010; Granada, Spain. *J Matern Fetal Neonatal Med* 2010;**23**(Suppl. 1):39.
62. MacDonald WA, Bender M, Saxton A. Use of fetal fibronectin in the management of preterm labour in Nunavut. *Alaska Med* 2007;**49**(Suppl. 2):215–17.
63. Swamy GK, Simhan HN, Gammill HS, Heine RP. Clinical utility of fetal fibronectin for predicting preterm birth. *J Reprod Med* 2005;**50**:851–6.
64. Audibert F, Fortin S, Delvin E, Djemli A, Brunet S, Dube J, *et al.* Contingent use of fetal fibronectin testing and cervical length measurement in women with preterm labour. *J Obstet Gynaecol Can* 2010;**32**:307–12.
65. Driul L, Cacciaguerra G, Calcagno A, Vascotto L, Pontello D, Marchesoni D. [Preterm delivery prediction: use of fetal fibronectin in comparison and association with ultrasound measurement of cervical length and clinically evaluated cervical dilatation.] *Ital J Gynecol Obstet* 2009;**21**:81–5.

66. Singer E, Pilpel S, Bsat F, Plevyak M, Healy A, Markenson G. Accuracy of fetal fibronectin to predict preterm birth in twin gestations with symptoms of labor. *Obstet Gynecol* 2007;**109**: 1083–7. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1097/01.AOG.0000261896.20175.3a>
67. Farfan JAL, Tovar HBS, del de Anda MRG, Guevara CG. Fetal fibronectin and cervical length as predictors of early preterm delivery. *Ginecol Obstet Mex* 2011;**79**:337–43.
68. Sümer C, Yalvac S, Kandemir O, Karcaaltincaba D, Haberal A. [The predictive value of sonographic cervical length measurement and fetal fibronectin testing to determine true preterm labour.] *Turk Jinekoloji ve Obstetrik Dernegi Dergisi* 2010;**7**:189–95.
69. Mozurkewich EL, Naglie G, Krahn MD, Hayashi RH. Predicting preterm birth: a cost-effectiveness analysis. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 2000;**182**:1589–97. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1067/mob.2000.106855>
70. Revah A, Hannah ME, Sue AQAK. Fetal fibronectin as a predictor of preterm birth: an overview. *Am J Perinatol* 1998;**15**:613–21. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1055/s-2007-994079>
71. Tsourapas A, Roberts TE, Barton PM, Honest H, Forbes C, Hyde CJ, *et al.* An economic evaluation of alternative test-intervention strategies to prevent spontaneous pre-term birth in singleton pregnancies. *Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand* 2009;**88**:1319–30. <http://dx.doi.org/10.3109/00016340903410873>
72. Department of Health (DoH). *NHS reference costs 2009–10*. URL: www.dh.gov.uk/en/Publicationsandstatistics/Publications/PublicationsPolicyAndGuidance/DH_111591 (cited 15 March 2010).
73. Beta distribution. *Wikipedia: The Free Encyclopedia, Wikimedia Foundation*; 2012. URL: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Beta_distribution (cited 7 March 2012).
74. Curtis L. *Unit costs of health and social care 2011*. Canterbury: Personal Social Services Research Unit; 2011. URL: www.pssru.ac.uk/uc/uc2011contents.htm (cited 1 March 2012).
75. British Medical Association and Royal Pharmaceutical Society of Great Britain. *British national formulary*. No. 62, September 2011. London: BMA and RPS; 2011. URL: <http://bnf.org/> (cited 14 February 2012).
76. Curtis L. *Unit costs of health and social care 2010*. Canterbury: Personal Social Services Research Unit; 2010.
77. Duley L, Bennett P. Tocolysis for women in preterm labour. *Green-top Guideline No. 1b [Internet]*: Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists; February 2011. URL: www.rcog.org.uk/files/rcog-corp/GTG1b26072011.pdf (cited 14 February 2012).
78. Roberts D. Antenatal corticosteroids to reduce neonatal morbidity and mortality. *Green-top Guideline No. 7*. Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists; 2010. URL: www.rcog.org.uk/files/rcog-corp/GTG%207.pdf (cited 14 February 2012).
79. Deeks JJ, Macaskill P, Irwig L. The performance of tests of publication bias and other sample size effects in systematic reviews of diagnostic test accuracy was assessed. *J Clin Epidemiol*. 2005;**58**:882–93. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jclinepi.2005.01.016>
80. Lopez Farfan JA, Sanchez Tovar HB, Gutierrez de Anda MdR, Gamez Guevara C. [Fetal fibronectin and cervical length as early predictors of preterm labor.] *Ginecol Obstet Mex* 2011;**79**:337–43.
81. Bartnicki J, Casal D, Kreaden US, Saling E, Vetter K. Fetal fibronectin in vaginal specimens predicts preterm delivery and very-low-birth-weight infants. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 1996;**174**: 971–4. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0002-9378\(96\)70335-6](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0002-9378(96)70335-6)
82. Benattar C, Taieb J, Fernandez H, Lindendaum A, Frydman R, Ville Y. Rapid fetal fibronectin swab-test in preterm labor patients treated by betamimetics. *Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol* 1997;**72**:131–5. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0301-2115\(96\)02673-5](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0301-2115(96)02673-5)

83. Closset E, Dufour P, Coeugnet C, Subtil D, Valat AS, Puech F. [Value of fetal fibronectin research for predicting premature delivery.] *Gynecol Obstet Fertil* 2001;**29**:808–13.
84. Foxman EF, Jarolim P. Use of the fetal fibronectin test in decisions to admit to hospital for preterm labor. *Clin Chem* 2004;**50**:663–5. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1373/clinchem.2003.028720>
85. Giles W, Bisits A, Knox M, Madsen G, Smith R. The effect of fetal fibronectin testing on admissions to a tertiary maternal-fetal medicine unit and cost savings. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 2000;**182**:439–42. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0002-9378\(00\)70236-5](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0002-9378(00)70236-5)
86. Gomez R, Romero R, Medina L, Nien JK, Chaiworapongsa T, Carstens M, et al. Cervicovaginal fibronectin improves the prediction of preterm delivery based on sonographic cervical length in patients with preterm uterine contractions and intact membranes. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 2005;**192**:350–9. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ajog.2004.09.034>
87. Iams JD, Casal D, McGregor JA, Goodwin TM, Kreaden US, Lowensohn R, et al. Fetal fibronectin improves the accuracy of diagnosis of preterm labor. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 1995;**173**:141–5. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0002-9378\(95\)90182-5](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0002-9378(95)90182-5)
88. LaShay N, Gilson G, Joffe G, Qualls C, Curet L. Will cervicovaginal interleukin-6 combined with fetal fibronectin testing improve the prediction of preterm delivery? *J Matern Fetal Med* 2000;**9**:336–41. <http://dx.doi.org/10.3109/14767050009018422>
89. Lopez RL, Francis JA, Garite TJ, Dubyak JM. Fetal fibronectin detection as a predictor of preterm birth in actual clinical practice. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 2000;**182**:1103–6. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1067/mob.2000.105411>
90. Luzzi V, Hankins K, Gronowski AM. Accuracy of the rapid fetal fibronectin TLI system in predicting preterm delivery. *Clin Chem* 2003;**49**:501–2. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1373/49.3.501>
91. Malak TM, Sizmur F, Bell SC, Taylor DJ. Fetal fibronectin in cervicovaginal secretions as a predictor of preterm birth. *Br J Obstet Gynaecol* 1996;**103**:648–53. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1471-0528.1996.tb09832.x>
92. McKenna DS, Chung K, Iams JD. Effect of digital cervical examination on the expression of fetal fibronectin. *J Reprod Med* 1999;**44**:796–800.
93. Peaceman AM, Andrews WW, Thorp JM, Cliver SP, Lukes A, Iams JD, et al. Fetal fibronectin as a predictor of preterm birth in patients with symptoms: a multicenter trial. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 1997;**177**:13–18. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0002-9378\(97\)70431-9](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0002-9378(97)70431-9)
94. Sakai M, Sasaki Y, Yamagishi N, Tanebe K, Yoneda S, Saito S. The preterm labor index and fetal fibronectin for prediction of preterm delivery with intact membranes. *Obstet Gynecol* 2003;**101**:123–8. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0029-7844\(02\)02463-8](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0029-7844(02)02463-8)
95. Senden IP, Owen P. Comparison of cervical assessment, fetal fibronectin and fetal breathing in the diagnosis of preterm labour. *Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol* 1996;**23**:5–9.
96. Tekesin I, Marek S, Hellmeyer L, Reitz D, Schmidt S. Assessment of rapid fetal fibronectin in predicting preterm delivery. *Obstet Gynecol* 2005;**105**:280–4. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1097/01.AOG.0000150557.00298.47>
97. Burrus DR, Ernest JM, Veille JC. Fetal fibronectin, interleukin-6, and C-reactive protein are useful in establishing prognostic subcategories of idiopathic preterm labor. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 1995;**173**:1258–62. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0002-9378\(95\)91366-1](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0002-9378(95)91366-1)
98. ChuiLeannain FN, Bell R, Brennecke S. Cervicovaginal fetal fibronectin testing in threatened preterm labour – translating research findings into clinical practice. *Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol* 1998;**38**:399–402. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1479-828X.1998.tb03096.x>

99. Cox S, Little B, Dax J, Leveno K. Fetal fibronectin and preterm delivery. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 1996;**174**:306(S).
100. Goffeng AR, Holst E, Milsom I, Lindstedt G, Lundberg PA, Andersch B. Fetal fibronectin and microorganisms in vaginal fluid of women with complicated pregnancies. *Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand* 1997;**76**:521–7. <http://dx.doi.org/10.3109/00016349709024576>
101. MUSAAD SMA, MELSON CL, BOSWELL DR. Assessment of the impact of introducing fetal fibronectin assay in the management of preterm labour at Middlemore Hospital, New Zealand. *Pathology* 2005;**37**:226–30. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/00313020500099056>
102. Parker J, Bell R, Brennecke S. Fetal fibronectin in the cervicovaginal fluid of women with threatened preterm labour as a predictor of delivery before 34 weeks' gestation. *Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol* 1995;**35**:257–61. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1479-828X.1995.tb01976.x>
103. Calda P, Cibula D, Doudova D, Binder T, Peterka T, Zizka Z, et al. [Fetal fibronectin in cervico-vaginal secretions—an indicator of incipient premature labor using a membrane immunoassay.] *Ceska Gynekol* 1995;**60**:293–5.
104. Pieta-Dolinska A, Jaczewski B, Wozniak P, Oszukowski P. [Evaluation of fetal fibronectin concentration in identifying patients at risk for preterm delivery.] *Ginekol Pol* 2005;**76**:431–5.
105. Grandi C, Perego M, Briozzo G, Cassini A. [Fetal fibronectin (fFN) in cervical secretions as a predictor of premature delivery.] *Rev Hosp Mat Inf Ramon Sarda* 1996;**15**:127–36.
106. Hincz P, Wilczynski J, Kozarzewski M, Szaflik K. Two-step test: the combined use of fetal fibronectin and sonographic examination of the uterine cervix for prediction of preterm delivery in symptomatic patients. *Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand* 2002;**81**:58–63. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1034/j.1600-0412.2002.810111.x>
107. Inglis SR, Jeremias J, Kuno K, Lescale K, Peeper Q, Chervenak FA, et al. Detection of tumor necrosis factor-alpha, interleukin-6, and fetal fibronectin in the lower genital tract during pregnancy: relation to outcome. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 1994;**171**:5–10. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0002-9378\(94\)70069-9](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0002-9378(94)70069-9)
108. Irion O, Matute J, Bischof P. [Prediction of prematurity by oncofetal fibronectin. Prospective cohort study.] *J Gynecol Obstet Biol Reprod* 1995;**24**:624–9.
109. Langer B, Boudier E, Schlaeder G. Cervico-vaginal fetal fibronectin: predictive value during false labor. *Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand* 1997;**76**:218–21. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1600-0412.1997.tb07848.x>
110. Mansouri A, Tadjerouni A, El Rabiey G, Baube S, Garnier G, Tribalat S. [Is fetal fibronectin a valid test predictive of premature labor?] *Fertilite Contraception Sexualite* 1997;**25**:380–4.
111. Morrison JC, Allbert JR, McLaughlin BN, Whitworth NS, Roberts WE, Martin RW. Oncofetal fibronectin in patients with false labor as a predictor of preterm delivery. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 1993;**168**:538–42. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0002-9378\(93\)90488-5](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0002-9378(93)90488-5)
112. Rizzo G, Capponi A, Vlachopoulou A, Angelini E, Grassi C, Romanini C. The diagnostic value of interleukin-8 and fetal fibronectin concentrations in cervical secretions in patients with preterm labor and intact membranes. *J Perinat Med* 1997;**25**:461–8. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1515/jpme.1997.25.6.461>
113. Rozenberg P, Goffinet F, Malagrida L, Giudicelli Y, Perdu M, Houssin I, et al. Evaluating the risk of preterm delivery: a comparison of fetal fibronectin and transvaginal ultrasonographic measurement of cervical length. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 1997;**176**(Part 1):196–9. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0002-9378\(97\)80035-X](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0002-9378(97)80035-X)

114. Stevens AO, Chauhan SP, Magann EF, Martin RW, Bofill JA, Cushman JL, *et al.* Fetal fibronectin and bacterial vaginosis are associated with preterm birth in women who are symptomatic for preterm labor. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 2004;**190**:1582–7; discussion 1587–9. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ajog.2004.03.059>
115. Gomez-Bravo Topete E, Castillo-Lechuga C, Villegas-Su A, Briones-Garduno JC. [Predictive value of fetal fibronectin for preterm labor.] *Cir Cir* 2004;**72**:491–4.
116. Vercoustre L, Sotter S, Bouige D, Walch R. [Fibronectin as a predictor of labor, results and discussion about 206 samples.] *Gynecol Obstet Fertil* 1996;**4**:23–32.
117. Vetr M, Kudela M, Prasilova J. Fetal fibronectin in patients at increased risk for premature birth. *Acta Univ Palacki Olomuc Fac Med* 1996;**140**:55–7.
118. No. 179 – consumer price indexes of medical care prices: 1980–1997. In *Statistical abstracts of the United States US Census Bureau*. Washington, DC: United States US Census Bureau; 1998.
119. Haddix AC, Teutsch SM, Corso PS, editors. Appendix F: cost-to-charge ratios. In *Prevention effectiveness*. New York, NY: Oxford University Press; 1996. p. 181.
120. Backhouse M, Mauskopf J, Jones D, Wold D, Schumacher R, Cotton R, *et al.* Economic outcomes of bolfosceril palmitate rescue therapy in infants weighing 1250g or more with respiratory distress syndrome. *Pharmacoeconomics* 1994;**6**:358–69.
121. Myers ER, Alvarez JG, Richardson DK, Ludmir J. Cost-effectiveness of fetal lung maturity testing in preterm labor. *Obstet Gynecol* 1997;**90**:824–9. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0029-7844\(97\)00412-2](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0029-7844(97)00412-2)

Appendix 1 Search strategy

Clinical effectiveness studies

MEDLINE (OvidSP): 2000 to September week 1 2011

Searched 16 September 2011.

1. (f?etal adj2 fibronectin\$).ti,ab,ot,hw. (410)
2. ((oncofetal or oncofoetal) adj2 fibronectin\$).ti,ab,ot,hw. (112)
3. (ffn or onfn or fdc-6).ti,ab,ot,hw. (149)
4. (tli system\$ or (tli adj iq) or tliiq or quikcheck).ti,ab,ot,hw. (3)
5. or/1-4 (545)
6. fibronectins/ (19,207)
7. (86088-83-7 or fibronectin\$).ti,ab,ot,rn. (31,130)
8. or/6-7 (31,130)
9. exp Obstetric Labor, Premature/ (14,939)
10. ((Pre term or preterm or premature or early or immature) adj5 (labo?r or birth\$ or childbirth\$ or deliver\$ or partu\$ or ruptur\$)).ti,ab,ot,hw. (40,748)
11. (PROM or PROM or PTB).ti,ab,ot. (3180)
12. ((Short\$ or reduced or multiple) adj4 gestation\$).ti,ab,ot. (3111)
13. or/9-12 (45,249)
14. 5 or (8 and 13) (643)
15. randomized controlled trial.pt. (316,345)
16. controlled clinical trial.pt. (83,446)
17. randomized.ab. (221,935)
18. placebo.ab. (128,225)
19. drug therapy.fs. (1,495,908)
20. randomly.ab. (160,028)
21. trial.ab. (229,549)
22. groups.ab. (1,062,145)
23. meta-analysis.mp,pt. or review.pt. or search:.tw. (1,809,563)
24. or/15-23 (4,234,913)
25. animals/ not (animals/ and humans/) (3,584,947)
26. 24 not 25 (3,686,178)
27. 26 and 14 (224)
28. **limit 27 to yr="2000 -Current" (153)**

Systematic reviews filter:

Montori VM, Wilczynski NL, Morgan D, Haynes RB. Optimal search strategies for retrieving systematic reviews from MEDLINE: analytical survey (top strategy minimising the difference between sensitivity and specificity). *BMJ* 2005;**330**(7482):68.

Randomised controlled trials filter:

Lefebvre C, Manheimer E, Glanville J. Chapter 6: searching for studies. Box 6.4.c: Cochrane Highly sensitive search strategy for identifying randomized controlled trials in Medline: sensitivity-maximizing version (2008 version); OVID format. In Higgins JPT, Green S, editors. *Cochrane handbook for systematic reviews of interventions version 5.1.0*. The Cochrane Collaboration; 2011. URL: www.cochrane-handbook.org

MEDLINE In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations (OvidSP): 2000 to 15 September 2011, MEDLINE Daily Update (OvidSP): 2000 to 15 September 2011

Searched 16 September 2011.

1. (f?etal adj2 fibronectin\$.ti,ab,ot,hw. (10)
2. ((oncofetal or oncofoetal) adj2 fibronectin\$.ti,ab,ot,hw. (3)
3. (ffn or onfn or fdc-6).ti,ab,ot,hw. (10)
4. (tli system\$ or (tli adj iq) or tliiq or quikcheck).ti,ab,ot,hw. (0)
5. or/1-4 (18)
6. fibronectins/ (8)
7. (86088-83-7 or fibronectin\$.ti,ab,ot,mn. (633)
8. or/6-7 (633)
9. exp Obstetric Labor, Premature/ (18)
10. ((Pre term or preterm or premature or early or immature) adj5 (labo?r or birth\$ or childbirth\$ or deliver\$ or partu\$ or ruptur\$)).ti,ab,ot,hw. (1347)
11. (PROM or PROM or PTB).ti,ab,ot. (193)
12. ((Short\$ or reduced or multiple) adj4 gestation\$.ti,ab,ot. (105)
13. or/9-12 (1564)
14. 5 or (8 and 13) (19)
15. randomized controlled trial.pt. (737)
16. controlled clinical trial.pt. (43)
17. randomized.ab. (10,394)
18. placebo.ab. (4201)
19. drug therapy.fs. (1213)
20. randomly.ab. (10,445)
21. trial.ab. (11147)
22. groups.ab. (60,889)
23. meta-analysis.mp,pt. or review.pt. or search:.tw. (16,499)
24. or/15-23 (94,506)
25. animals/ not (animals/ and humans/) (1599)
26. 24 not 25 (94,179)
27. 26 and 14 (4)
28. **limit 27 to yr="2000 -Current" (4)**

Systematic reviews filter:

Montori VM, Wilczynski NL, Morgan D, Haynes RB. Optimal search strategies for retrieving systematic reviews from MEDLINE: analytical survey (top strategy minimising the difference between sensitivity and specificity). *BMJ* 2005;**330**(7482):68.

Randomised controlled trials filter:

Lefebvre C, Manheimer E, Glanville J. Chapter 6: searching for studies. Box 6.4.c: Cochrane Highly sensitive search strategy for identifying randomized controlled trials in Medline: sensitivity-maximizing version (2008 version); OVID format. In Higgins JPT, Green S, editors. *Cochrane handbook for systematic reviews of interventions version 5.1.0*. The Cochrane Collaboration; 2011. URL: www.cochrane-handbook.org

EMBASE (OvidSP): 2000 to week 36 2011

Searched 16 September 2011.

1. (f?etal adj2 fibronectin\$).mp. (524)
2. ((oncofetal or oncofoetal) adj2 fibronectin\$).mp. (126)
3. (ffn or onfn or fdc-6).mp. (212)
4. (tli system\$ or (tli adj iq) or tliiq or quikcheck).mp. (4)
5. or/1-4 (681)
6. Fibronectin/ (27,775)
7. (86088-83-7 or fibronectin\$).mp. (35,981)
8. or/6-7 (35,981)
9. exp "immature and premature labor"/ (76,650)
10. ((Pre term or preterm or premature or early or immature) adj5 (labo?r or birth\$ or childbirth\$ or deliver\$ or partu\$ or ruptur\$)).mp. (49,049)
11. (PROM or PROM or PTB).mp. (4030)
12. ((Short\$ or reduced or multiple) adj4 gestation\$).mp. (4435)
13. or/9-12 (101,617)
14. 5 or (8 and 13) (938)
15. Random\$.tw. or clinical trial\$.mp. or exp health care quality/ (2,536,239)
16. meta-analys:.mp. or search:.tw. or review.pt. (1,887,122)
17. or/15-16 (4,013,206)
18. 14 and 17 (361)
19. animal/ or animal experiment/ (3,076,644)
20. (rat or rats or mouse or mice or murine or rodent or rodents or hamster or hamsters or pig or pigs or porcine or rabbit or rabbits or animal or animals or dogs or dog or cats or cow or bovine or sheep or ovine or monkey or monkeys).mp. (4,760,116)
21. or/19-20 (4,760,116)
22. exp human/ or human experiment/ (12,493,844)
23. 21 not (21 and 22) (3,823,462)
24. 18 not 23 (359)
25. **limit 24 to (embase and yr="2000 -Current") (240)**

Systematic reviews filter (best sensitivity and specificity) from:

Wilczynski NL, Haynes RB, the Hedges Team. EMBASE search strategies achieved high sensitivity and specificity for retrieving methodologically sound systematic reviews. *J Clin Epidemiol* 2007;**60**:29–33.

Randomised controlled trials (best sensitivity) from:

Wong SS, Wilczynski NL, Haynes RB. Developing optimal search strategies for detecting clinically sound treatment studies in EMBASE. *J Med Libr Assoc* 2006;**94**(1):41–7.

Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews: 2000 to Issue 9 2011, Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials: 2000 to Issue 3 2011, Database of Abstracts of Reviews of Effects (Wiley): 2000 to Issue 3 2011, Health Technology Assessment Database (Wiley): 2000 to Issue 3 2011, NHS Economic Evaluation Database (Wiley): 2000 to Issue 3 2011, The Cochrane Library

Searched 19 September 2011.

#1 (fetal or foetal) near/2 (fibronectin*)	68
#2 (oncofetal or oncofoetal) near/2 (fibronectin*)	1
#3 (ffn or onfn or fdc-6)	23
#4 (tli system* or tli iq or tliiq or quikcheck)	12
#5 (#1 OR #2 OR #3 OR #4)	81
#6 MeSH descriptor Fibronectins, this term only	126
#7 (86088-83-7 or fibronectin*)	274
#8 (#6 OR #7)	274
#9 MeSH descriptor Obstetric Labor, Premature explode all trees	874
#10 ((Pre term or preterm or premature or early or immature) near/5 (labor or labour or birth* or childbirth* or deliver* or partu* or ruptur*))	4199
#11 (PROM or PROM or PTB)	245
#12 (Short* or reduced or multiple) near/4 (gestation*)	272
#13 (#9 OR #10 OR #11 OR #12)	4440
#14 (#5 OR (#8 AND #13))	89
#15 (#14), from 2000 to 2011	69

The CDSR search retrieved 10 records.

The CENTRAL search retrieved 35 records.

The DARE search retrieved eight records.

The HTA search retrieved nine records.

The NHS EED search retrieved three records.

**Science Citation Index Expanded (Web of Knowledge):
2000 to 19 September 2011**

Searched 19 September 2011.

Date limit (time span)=2000–11.

#26	295	#25 AND #12
#25	1,865,869	#24 OR #23 OR #22 OR #21 OR #20 OR #19 OR #18 OR #17 OR #16 OR #15 OR #14 OR #13
#24	27,581	TS=((technology SAME assess*) OR (hand SAME search*))
#23	291,884	TS=((treatment SAME outcome*) OR (evidence* same based))
#22	137,313	TS=((study SAME selection) OR (main SAME outcome* SAME measure*) OR handsearch* or hand-search*)
#21	85,869	TS=((metaanal* OR meta-anal*) OR (inclusion SAME criteri*) or (exclusion SAME criteri*))
#20	54,044	TS=((systematic*) SAME (literature OR review* or synthesis))
#19	330,899	TS=((study OR studies) SAME design)
#18	395,380	TS=(random* SAME (trial* or study or studies))
#17	96,380	TS=placebo*
#16	914,765	TS=((trials* or study or studies or group*) same control*)
#15	183,253	TS=((trials* or study or studies) same prospectiv*)
#14	241,668	TS=(clinic* SAME trial*)
#13	108,899	TS=((singl* or doubl* or trebl* or tripl*) SAME (blind* or mask*))
#12	696	#11 OR #5
#11	408	#10 AND #6
#10	26,289	#9 OR #8 OR #7
#9	2074	TS=((Short* or reduced or multiple) near/4 gestation*)
#8	2938	TS=(PROM or PROM or PTB)
#7	22,361	TS=(("Pre term" or preterm or premature or early or immature) near/5(labo*r or birth* or childbirth* or deliver* or partu* or ruptur*))
#6	16,359	TS=(86088-83-7 or fibronectin*)
#5	643	#4 OR #3 OR #2 OR #1
#4	62	TS=(tli system* or "tli iq" or tliiq or quickcheck)
#3	131	TS=(ffn or onfn or fdc-6)
#2	103	TS=((oncofetal or oncofoetal) near/2 fibronectin*)
#1	445	TS=((fetal or foetal) near/2 fibronectin*)

**Cumulative Index to Nursing and Allied Health Literature (EBSCOhost):
2000 to 9 September 2011**

Searched 19 September 2011.

S1	TX (f#etal N2 fibronectin*)	108
S2	TX (oncof#etal N2 fibronectin*)	7
S3	TX (ffn or onfn or fdc-6)	29
S4	TX (tli N2 iq)	0
S5	TX (tli system* or tliiq or quikcheck)	0
S6	S1 or S2 or S3 or S4 or S5	122
S7	(MH "Fibronectins")	275
S8	TX (86088-83-7 or fibronectin*)	518
S9	(S7 or S8)	518
S10	(MH "Labor, Premature")	1784
S11	TX (("Pre term" N5 labo#r) or ("Pre term" N5 birth*) or ("Pre term" N5 childbirth*) or ("Pre term" N5 deliver*) or ("Pre term" N5 partu*) or ("Pre term" N5 ruptur*))	137
S12	TX ((premature N5 labo#r) or (premature N5 birth*) or (premature N5 childbirth*) or (premature N5 deliver*) or (premature N5 partu*) or (premature N5 ruptur*))	5284
S13	TX ((preterm N5 labo#r) or (preterm N5 birth*) or (preterm N5 childbirth*) or (preterm N5 deliver*) or (preterm N5 partu*) or (preterm N5 ruptur*))	4296
S14	TX ((early N5 labo#r) or (early N5 birth*) or (early N5 childbirth*) or (early N5 deliver*) or (early N5 partu*) or (early N5 ruptur*))	1468
S15	TX ((immature N5 labo#r) or (immature N5 birth*) or (immature N5 childbirth*) or (immature N5 deliver*) or (immature N5 partu*) or (immature N5 ruptur*))	19
S16	TX (PROM or PROM or PTB)	350
S17	S10 or S11 or S12 or S13 or S14 or S15 or S16	8466
S18	S9 and S17	132
S19	S6 or S18	147
S20	TX meta-analysis	14,423
S21	PT review	80,099
S22	PT systematic review	21,779
S23	TX randomized	50,564
S24	(MH "Treatment Outcomes")	85,668
S25	PT clinical trial	49,069
S26	TX allocat* random*	250
S27	(MH "Quantitative Studies")	6842
S28	(MH "Placebos")	6024

S29	TX Placebo*	21,493
S30	TX Random* allocat*	2550
S31	(MH "Random Assignment")	26,320
S32	TX Randomi#ed control* trial*	30,867
S33	(singl* N3 mask*) or (doubl* N3 mask*) or (trebl* N3 mask*) or (tripl* N3 mask*)	224
S34	TX (singl* N3 blind*) OR (doubl* N3 blind*) or (trebl* N3 blind*) or (tripl* N3 blind*)	24,813
S35	TX clinic* N4 trial*	103,830
S36	(MH "Clinical Trials+")	98,196
S37	S20 or S21 or S22 or S23 or S24 or S25 or S26 or S27 or S28 or S29 or S30 or S31 or S32 or S33 or S34 or S35 or S36	285,172
S38	S19 and S37	50
S39	S38 Limiters - Published Date from: 20000101-20111231; Exclude MEDLINE records	8

Systematic reviews and randomised controlled trials filters based on:

Wong SS, Wilczynski NL, Haynes RB. Optimal CINAHL search strategies for identifying therapy studies and review articles. *J Nurs Scholarsh* 2006;**38**(2):194–9.

Maternity and Infant Care (OvidSP): 2000 to August 2011

Searched 19 September 2011.

1. (f?etal adj2 fibronectin\$).af. (255)
2. ((oncofetal or oncofoetal) adj2 fibronectin\$).af. (10)
3. (ffn or onfn or fdc-6).af. (58)
4. (tli system\$ or (tli adj iq) or tliiq or quikcheck).af. (2)
5. or/1-4 (262)
6. (86088-83-7 or fibronectin\$).af. (342)
7. ((Pre term or preterm or premature or early or immature) adj5 (labo?r or birth\$ or childbirth\$ or deliver\$ or partu\$ or ruptur\$)).af. (13,953)
8. (PROM or PROM or PTB).af. (540)
9. ((Short\$ or reduced or multiple) adj4 gestation\$).af. (1105)
10. or/7-9 (14,663)
11. 5 or (6 and 10) (288)
12. (random\$ or RCT or trial\$ or systematic or placebo or groups or search).af. (33,697)
13. 11 and 12 (79)
14. **limit 13 to yr="2000 -Current" (57)**

National Institutes of Health ClinicalTrials.gov (Internet)URL: www.clinicaltrials.gov

Searched 19 September 2011.

Advanced search option

Search terms	Received date	Results
86088-83-7 OR fibronectin* OR ffn	1 January 2000 to 1 January 2012	27

Total = 27 references.

International Clinical Trials Registry Platform (Internet)URL: <http://apps.who.int/trialsearch/>

Searched 19 September 2011.

86088-83-7 OR fibronectin OR fibronectins OR ffn 34

Current Controlled Trials: metaRegister of Controlled Trials (Internet)URL: www.controlled-trials.com/mrct/

Searched 19 September 2011.

86088-83-7 OR fibronectin OR fibronectins OR ffn 23

EU Clinical Trials Register (Internet): 2000 to 11 September 2011URL: www.clinicaltrialsregister.eu/

Searched 19 September 2011.

86088-83-7 OR fibronectin OR fibronectins OR ffn 6

Accuracy studies**MEDLINE (OvidSP): 2005 to November week 3 2011**

Searched 29 November 2011.

1. (f?etal adj2 fibronectin\$.ti,ab,ot,hw. (412)
2. ((oncofetal or oncofoetal) adj2 fibronectin\$.ti,ab,ot,hw. (114)
3. (ffn or onfn or fdc-6).ti,ab,ot,hw. (150)
4. (tli system\$ or (tli adj iq) or tliiq or quikcheck).ti,ab,ot,hw. (3)
5. or/1-4 (549)
6. fibronectins/ (19,529)
7. (86088-83-7 or fibronectin\$.ti,ab,ot,rn. (31,753)
8. or/6-7 (31,753)
9. exp Obstetric Labor, Premature/ (15,259)
10. ((Pre term or preterm or premature or early or immature) adj5 (labo?r or birth\$ or childbirth\$ or deliver\$ or partu\$ or ruptur\$)).ti,ab,ot,hw. (41,550)
11. (PROM or PROM or PTB).ti,ab,ot. (3294)
12. ((Short\$ or reduced or multiple) adj4 gestation\$.ti,ab,ot. (3162)

13. or/9-12 (46,172)
14. 5 or (8 and 13) (648)
15. animals/ not (animals/ and humans/) (3,630,436)
16. 14 not 15 (606)
17. limit 16 to yr="2005 -Current" (180)
18. **remove duplicates from 17 (170)**

MEDLINE In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations (OvidSP): 2005 to 28 November 2011, MEDLINE Daily Update (OvidSP): 2005 to 16 November 2011

Searched 28 November 2011.

1. (f?etal adj2 fibronectin\$).ti,ab,ot,hw. (13)
2. ((oncofetal or oncofoetal) adj2 fibronectin\$).ti,ab,ot,hw. (4)
3. (ffn or onfn or fdc-6).ti,ab,ot,hw. (11)
4. (tli system\$ or (tli adj iq) or tliiq or quikcheck).ti,ab,ot,hw. (0)
5. or/1-4 (22)
6. fibronectins/ (5)
7. (86088-83-7 or fibronectin\$).ti,ab,ot,rn. (648)
8. or/6-7 (648)
9. exp Obstetric Labor, Premature/ (15)
10. ((Pre term or preterm or premature or early or immature) adj5 (labo?r or birth\$ or childbirth\$ or deliver\$ or partu\$ or ruptur\$)).ti,ab,ot,hw. (1511)
11. (PROM or PROM or PTB).ti,ab,ot. (204)
12. ((Short\$ or reduced or multiple) adj4 gestation\$).ti,ab,ot. (110)
13. or/9-12 (1738)
14. 5 or (8 and 13) (22)
15. animals/ not (animals/ and humans/) (1559)
16. 14 not 15 (22)
17. limit 16 to yr="2005 -Current" (18)
18. **remove duplicates from 17 (18)**

EMBASE (OvidSP): 2005 to week 47 2011

Searched 29 November 2011.

1. (f?etal adj2 fibronectin\$).mp. (531)
2. ((oncofetal or oncofoetal) adj2 fibronectin\$).mp. (130)
3. (ffn or onfn or fdc-6).mp. (216)
4. (tli system\$ or (tli adj iq) or tliiq or quikcheck).mp. (4)
5. or/1-4 (692)
6. Fibronectin/ (28,249)
7. (86088-83-7 or fibronectin\$).mp. (36,580)
8. or/6-7 (36,580)
9. exp "immature and premature labor"/ (78,183)
10. ((Pre term or preterm or premature or early or immature) adj5 (labo?r or birth\$ or childbirth\$ or deliver\$ or partu\$ or ruptur\$)).mp. (50,214)
11. (PROM or PROM or PTB).mp. (4162)
12. ((Short\$ or reduced or multiple) adj4 gestation\$).mp. (4532)
13. or/9-12 (103,743)
14. 5 or (8 and 13) (951)
15. animal/ or animal experiment/ (3,123,853)
16. (rat or rats or mouse or mice or murine or rodent or rodents or hamster or hamsters or pig or pigs or porcine or rabbit or rabbits or animal or animals or dogs or dog or cats or cow or bovine or sheep or ovine or monkey or monkeys).mp. (4,830,062)

17. or/15-16 (4,830,062)
18. exp human/ or human experiment/ (12,738,143)
19. 17 not (17 and 18) (3,870,815)
20. 14 not 19 (898)
21. limit 20 to (embase and yr="2005 -Current") (330)
22. **remove duplicates from 21 (328)**

Maternity and Infant Care (OvidSP): 2005 to November 2011

Searched 29 November 2011.

1. (f?etal adj2 fibronectin\$.af. (258)
2. ((oncofetal or oncofoetal) adj2 fibronectin\$.af. (10)
3. (ffn or onfn or fdc-6).af. (60)
4. (tli system\$ or (tli adj iq) or tliiq or quikcheck).af. (2)
5. or/1-4 (265)
6. (86088-83-7 or fibronectin\$.af. (346)
7. ((Pre term or preterm or premature or early or immature) adj5 (labo?r or birth\$ or childbirth\$ or deliver\$ or partu\$ or ruptur\$)).af. (14,202)
8. (PROM or PROM or PTB).af. (562)
9. ((Short\$ or reduced or multiple) adj4 gestation\$.af. (1125)
10. or/7-9 (14,923)
11. 5 or (6 and 10) (291)
12. **limit 11 to yr="2005 -Current" (101)**

Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews (Wiley): 2005 to Issue 11 2011,
Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials (Wiley): 2005 to Issue 4 2011,
Database of Abstracts of Reviews of Effects (Wiley): 2005 to Issue 4 2011,
Health technology Assessment Database (Wiley): 2005 to Issue 4 2011,
NHS Economic Evaluation Database (Wiley): 2005 to Issue 4 2011,
The Cochrane Library

Searched 29 November 2011.

#1 (fetal or foetal) near/2 (fibronectin*)	71
#2 (oncofetal or oncofoetal) near/2 (fibronectin*)	1
#3 (ffn or onfn or fdc-6)	24
#4 (tli system* or tli iq or tliiq or quikcheck)	13
#5 (#1 OR #2 OR #3 OR #4)	85
#6 MeSH descriptor Fibronectins, this term only	126
#7 (86088-83-7 or fibronectin*)	281
#8 (#6 OR #7)	281
#9 MeSH descriptor Obstetric Labor, Premature explode all trees	887
#10 ((Pre term or preterm or premature or early or immature) near/5 (labor or labour or birth* or childbirth* or deliver* or partu* or ruptur*))	4304
#11 (PROM or PROM or PTB)	255

#12 (Short* or reduced or multiple) near/4 (gestation*)	294
#13 (#9 OR #10 OR #11 OR #12)	4558
#14 (#5 OR (#8 AND #13))	92
#15 (#14), from 2005 to 2011	49

The CDSR search retrieved 12 records.

The CENTRAL search retrieved 21 records.

The DARE search retrieved five records.

The HTA search retrieved six records.

The NHS EED search retrieved two records.

Cumulative Index to Nursing and Allied Health Literature (EBSCOhost): 2005 to 29 November 2011

Searched 29 November 2011.

S1 TX (f#etal N2 fibronectin	(108)
S2 TX (oncof#etal N2 fibronectin*)	(7)
S3 TX (ffn or onfn or fdc-6)	(29)
S4 TX (tli N2 iq)	(0)
S5 TX (tli system* or tliiq or quikcheck)	(0)
S6 S1 or S2 or S3 or S4 or S5	(122)
S7 (MH "Fibronectins")	(280)
S8 TX (86088-83-7 or fibronectin*)	(526)
S9 (S7 or S8)	(526)
S10 (MH "Labor, Premature	(1805)
S11 TX (("Pre term" N5 labo#r) or ("Pre term" N5 birth*) or ("Pre term" N5 childbirth*) or ("Pre term" N5 deliver*) or ("Pre term" N5 partu*) or ("Pre term" N5 ruptur*))	(138)
S12 TX ((premature N5 labo#r) or (premature N5 birth*) or (premature N5 childbirth*) or (premature N5 deliver*) or (premature N5 partu*) or (premature N5 ruptur*))	(5412)
S13 TX ((preterm N5 labo#r) or (preterm N5 birth*) or (preterm N5 childbirth*) or (preterm N5 deliver*) or (preterm N5 partu*) or (preterm N5 ruptur*))	(4404)
S14 TX ((early N5 labo#r) or (early N5 birth*) or (early N5 childbirth*) or (early N5 deliver*) or (early N5 partu*) or (early N5 ruptur*))	(1502)
S15 TX ((immature N5 labo#r) or (immature N5 birth*) or (immature N5 childbirth*) or (immature N5 deliver*) or (immature N5 partu*) or (immature N5 ruptur*))	(19)
S16 TX (PROM or PROM or PTB)	(364)
S17 S10 or S11 or S12 or S13 or S14 or S15 or S16	(8654)
S18 S9 and S17	(133)

S19 S6 or S18 (148)
S20 S19 Limiters - Published Date from: 20050101-20111231; Exclude MEDLINE records (17)

Science Citation Index Expanded (Web of Knowledge): 2005 to 29 November 2011

Searched 29 November 2011.

Time span=2005–11.

12 414 #11 OR #5

11 245 #10 AND #6

10 19,147 #9 OR #8 OR #7

9 1,520 TS=((Short* or reduced or multiple) near/4 gestation*)

8 2,140 TS=(PROM or PROM or PTB)

7 16,339 TS=(("Pre term" or preterm or premature or early or immature) near/5 (labo*r or birth* or childbirth* or deliver* or partu* or ruptur*))

6 9,532 TS=(86088-83-7 or fibronectin*)

5 383 #4 OR #3 OR #2 OR #1

4 32 TS=(tli system* or "tli iq" or tliiq or quikcheck)

3 94 TS=(ffn or onfn or fdc-6)

2 60 TS=((oncofetal or oncofoetal) near/2 fibronectin*)

1 263 TS=((fetal or foetal) near/2 fibronectin*)

National Institutes of Health ClinicalTrials.gov (Internet)

URL: www.clinicaltrials.gov

Searched 29 November 2011.

Advanced search option

Search terms	Received date	Results
fibronectin* OR ffn	1 January 2005 to 1 January 2012	26

Total=26 references.

Cost-effectiveness studies

MEDLINE (OvidSP): 1946 to January week 4 2012

Searched 3 February 2012.

1. (f?etal adj2 fibronectin\$.ti,ab,ot,hw. (407)
2. ((oncofetal or oncofoetal) adj2 fibronectin\$.ti,ab,ot,hw. (113)
3. (ffn or onfn or fdc-6).ti,ab,ot,hw. (150)
4. (tli system\$ or (tli adj iq) or tliiq or quikcheck).ti,ab,ot,hw. (3)
5. or/1-4 (543)
6. fibronectins/ (18,968)
7. (86088-83-7 or fibronectin\$.ti,ab,ot,rn. (30,769)
8. or/6-7 (30,769)
9. exp Obstetric Labor, Premature/ (15,100)
10. ((Pre term or preterm or premature or early or immature) adj5 (labo?r or birth\$ or childbirth\$ or deliver\$ or partu\$ or ruptur\$)).ti,ab,ot,hw. (40,957)
11. (PROM or PROM or PTB).ti,ab,ot. (3185)
12. ((Short\$ or reduced or multiple) adj4 gestation\$.ti,ab,ot. (3121)
13. or/9-12 (45,449)
14. 5 or (8 and 13) (637)
15. economics/ (26,147)
16. exp "costs and cost analysis"/ (160,560)
17. economics, dental/ (1834)
18. exp "economics, hospital"/ (17,605)
19. economics, medical/ (8423)
20. economics, nursing/ (3853)
21. economics, pharmaceutical/ (2283)
22. (economic\$ or cost or costs or costly or costing or price or prices or pricing or pharmacoeconomic\$.ti,ab. (348,948)
23. (expenditure\$ not energy).ti,ab. (14,668)
24. (value adj1 money).ti,ab. (17)
25. budget\$.ti,ab. (14,919)
26. or/15-25 (463,385)
27. ((energy or oxygen) adj cost).ti,ab. (2361)
28. (metabolic adj cost).ti,ab. (623)
29. ((energy or oxygen) adj expenditure).ti,ab. (13,506)
30. or/27-29 (15,862)
31. 26 not 30 (459,766)
32. letter.pt. (729,121)
33. editorial.pt. (287,409)
34. historical article.pt. (279,013)
35. or/32-34 (1,282,430)
36. 31 not 35 (434,835)
37. animals/ not (animals/ and humans/) (3,556,824)
38. 36 not 37 (409,646)
39. 14 and 38 (39)
40. **remove duplicates from 39 (39)**

Economics filter:

Centre for Reviews and Dissemination. *NHS EED economics filter: MEDLINE (Ovid) monthly search*. York: Centre for Reviews and Dissemination; 2010. URL: www.york.ac.uk/inst/crd/intertasc/nhs_eed_strategies.html (cited 28 September 2010).

MEDLINE In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations (OvidSP): up to 2 February 2012, MEDLINE Daily Update (OvidSP): up to 2 February 2012

Searched 3 February 2012.

1. (f?etal adj2 fibronectin\$.ti,ab,ot,hw. (11)
2. ((oncofetal or oncofoetal) adj2 fibronectin\$.ti,ab,ot,hw. (3)
3. (ffn or onfn or fdc-6).ti,ab,ot,hw. (11)
4. (tli system\$ or (tli adj iq) or tliiq or quikcheck).ti,ab,ot,hw. (0)
5. or/1-4 (19)
6. fibronectins/ (7)
7. (86088-83-7 or fibronectin\$.ti,ab,ot,rm. (629)
8. or/6-7 (629)
9. exp Obstetric Labor, Premature/ (22)
10. ((Pre term or preterm or premature or early or immature) adj5 (labo?r or birth\$ or childbirth\$ or deliver\$ or partu\$ or ruptur\$)).ti,ab,ot,hw. (1533)
11. (PROM or PROM or PTB).ti,ab,ot. (196)
12. ((Short\$ or reduced or multiple) adj4 gestation\$.ti,ab,ot. (108)
13. or/9-12 (1751)
14. 5 or (8 and 13) (21)
15. economics/ (2)
16. exp "costs and cost analysis"/ (97)
17. economics, dental/ (0)
18. exp "economics, hospital"/ (7)
19. economics, medical/ (0)
20. economics, nursing/ (0)
21. economics, pharmaceutical/ (3)
22. (economic\$ or cost or costs or costly or costing or price or prices or pricing or pharmacoeconomic\$.ti,ab. (26449)
23. (expenditure\$ not energy).ti,ab. (729)
24. (value adj1 money).ti,ab. (3)
25. budget\$.ti,ab. (1408)
26. or/15-25 (27,914)
27. ((energy or oxygen) adj cost).ti,ab. (148)
28. (metabolic adj cost).ti,ab. (37)
29. ((energy or oxygen) adj expenditure).ti,ab. (628)
30. or/27-29 (797)
31. 26 not 30 (27,704)
32. letter.pt. (17,492)
33. editorial.pt. (11,069)
34. historical article.pt. (117)
35. or/32-34 (28,663)
36. 31 not 35 (27,367)
37. animals/ not (animals/ and humans/) (1499)
38. 36 not 37 (27,325)
39. 14 and 38 (2)
40. **remove duplicates from 39 (2)**

Economics filter:

Centre for Reviews and Dissemination. *NHS EED economics filter: MEDLINE (Ovid) monthly search*. York: Centre for Reviews and Dissemination; 2010. URL: www.york.ac.uk/inst/crd/intertasc/nhs_eeed_strategies.html (cited 28 September 2010).

EMBASE (OvidSP): 1980 to week 4 2012

Searched 3 February 2012.

1. (f?etal adj2 fibronectin\$).mp. (535)
2. ((oncofetal or oncofoetal) adj2 fibronectin\$).mp. (130)
3. (ffn or onfn or fdc-6).mp. (220)
4. (tli system\$ or (tli adj iq) or tliiq or quikcheck).mp. (5)
5. or/1-4 (698)
6. Fibronectin/ (28,581)
7. (86088-83-7 or fibronectin\$).mp. (36,957)
8. or/6-7 (36,957)
9. exp "immature and premature labor"/ (79,241)
10. ((Pre term or preterm or premature or early or immature) adj5 (labo?r or birth\$ or childbirth\$ or deliver\$ or partu\$ or ruptur\$)).mp. (51,102)
11. (PROM or PROM or PTB).mp. (4300)
12. ((Short\$ or reduced or multiple) adj4 gestation\$).mp. (4624)
13. or/9-12 (105,221)
14. 5 or (8 and 13) (959)
15. health-economics/ (30,861)
16. exp economic-evaluation/ (176,566)
17. exp health-care-cost/ (169,283)
18. exp pharmacoeconomics/ (143,042)
19. or/15-18 (403,439)
20. (econom\$ or cost or costs or costly or costing or price or prices or pricing or pharmacoeconomic\$).ti,ab. (461,907)
21. (expenditure\$ not energy).ti,ab. (18,337)
22. (value adj2 money).ti,ab. (1019)
23. budget\$.ti,ab. (19,361)
24. or/20-23 (481,340)
25. 19 or 24 (718,447)
26. letter.pt. (753,716)
27. editorial.pt. (390,154)
28. note.pt. (463,410)
29. or/26-28 (1,607,280)
30. 25 not 29 (644,541)
31. (metabolic adj cost).ti,ab. (685)
32. ((energy or oxygen) adj cost).ti,ab. (2628)
33. ((energy or oxygen) adj expenditure).ti,ab. (15,957)
34. or/31-33 (18,582)
35. 30 not 34 (640,392)
36. 14 and 35 (64)
37. animal/ or animal experiment/ (3,141,087)
38. (rat or rats or mouse or mice or murine or rodent or rodents or hamster or hamsters or pig or pigs or porcine or rabbit or rabbits or animal or animals or dogs or dog or cats or cow or bovine or sheep or ovine or monkey or monkeys).mp. (4,869,368)
39. or/37-38 (4,869,368)
40. exp human/ or human experiment/ (12,876,181)
41. 39 not (39 and 40) (3,897,091)
42. 36 not 41 (63)
43. limit 42 to embase (52)
44. **remove duplicates from 43 (52)**

Economics filter:

Centre for Reviews and Dissemination. *NHS EED economics filter: EMBASE (Ovid) weekly search*. York: Centre for Reviews and Dissemination; 2010. URL: www.york.ac.uk/inst/crd/intertasc/nhs_eed_strategies.html (cited 17 March 2011).

Database of Abstracts of Reviews of Effects (Wiley): up to Issue 1 2012, Health technology Assessment Database (Wiley): up to Issue 1 2012, NHS Economic Evaluation Database (Wiley): up to Issue 1 2012

Searched 3 February 2012.

#1	(fetal or foetal) near/2 (fibronectin*)	77
#2	(oncofetal or oncofoetal) near/2 (fibronectin*)	1
#3	(ffn or onfn or fdc-6)	26
#4	(tli system* or tli iq or tliiq or quikcheck)	14
#5	(#1 OR #2 OR #3 OR #4)	92
#6	MeSH descriptor Fibronectins, this term only	127
#7	(86088-83-7 or fibronectin*)	291
#8	(#6 OR #7)	291
#9	MeSH descriptor Obstetric Labor, Premature explode all trees	912
#10	((Pre term or preterm or premature or early or immature) near/5 (labor or labour or birth* or childbirth* or deliver* or partu* or ruptur*))	4448
#11	(PROM or PROM or PTB)	275
#12	(Short* or reduced or multiple) near/4 (gestation*)	338
#13	(#9 OR #10 OR #11 OR #12)	4713
#14	(#5 OR (#8 AND #13))	101

DARE search retrieved 12 records.

HTA search retrieved 10 records.

NHS EED search retrieved three records.

Paediatric Economic Database Evaluation (Internet): 1980–2010URL: <http://pede.ccb.sickkids.ca/pede/search.jsp>

Searched 3 February 2012.

Searched 'Title, Abstract, or Keywords'

Search term: 'Title, Abstract, or Keywords'	Records retrieved
Fibronectin	2
Fibronectins	2
ffn	1
onfn	0
fdc-6	0
Total before deduplication	5
Total	2

Appendix 2 Data extraction tables for randomised controlled trials

Study ID	fFN test details	Comparator test(s) details
Lowe 2004 ⁴⁸	The following criteria were set to perform fFN test: Women with cervical examination, transvaginal ultrasound scanning or intercourse within 24 hours were also enrolled in the study. In some women, the fFN assay was delayed until these criteria were met. As soon as criteria were met, fFN was collected by a Dacron swab rolled against the posterior lip of the cervix. The collected specimen was placed into a buffer solution and sent to the laboratory. The results were available within 1 hour. Results were reported as positive if assay measured > 50 ng/ml and negative if < 50 ng/ml	Preterm labour management without fFN test was left to the discretion of the treating physician
Grobman 2004 ⁵⁰	Pre randomisation: After physical examination by the physician which included the examination of the cervix with speculum at which time a Dacron swab test was placed in the posterior vaginal fornix for 10 seconds to absorb cervicovaginal secretions. This was followed by digital cervical examination Post randomisation: The Dacron swab from this group was sent immediately to the laboratory for an assessment of fFN	Pre randomisation: Same as fFN test result group Post randomisation: The Dacron swab from the 'no availability' group was stored at -20 °C. No availability of test results
Dutta 2011 ⁴⁷	Tli IQ Analyser display screen result within 20 minutes as stating POSITIVE, NEGATIVE or INVALID. A copy of the result and details of the patient were recorded in a 'fibronectin book' and another copy of the result was kept in the patient's notes. The results were revealed to the clinician who performed the test. The clinician used this test in his/her decision-making about how to manage the patients. In case of positive fFN test, women should be admitted and the patient should be managed. For negative fFN results, it was recommended to discharge the patient unless there was a clinical indication or previous preterm labour history (clinician's decision on discharge)	No fFN testing done. The patients in the control group were managed according to the hospital protocol. Where PTB was strongly suspected, admission, steroid administration, possible use of tocolytic and if needed in utero transfer were normally involved
Plaut 2003 ⁴⁹	A rapid fFN immunoassay test (Adeza Biomedical) making the results available within hours of performance. During admission speculum examination (before digital examination), a Dacron swab was rotated in the posterior fornix for 10 seconds; the swabs for the eligible patients who consented to enrolment were sent to the laboratory for rapid analysis with the Adeza Tli qualitative method, with results reported as either positive or negative	Same test but results not known to the physicians
Osório 2010 ⁵¹	Abstract only, no details reported	Abstract only, no details reported

Study ID	Participant (number)	Inclusion criteria	Exclusion criteria	Participant baseline characteristics			
Lowe 2004 ⁴⁸	97	Women with signs and symptoms of preterm labour (uterine contractions and/or cervical change) or women who were transferred already receiving tocolytic medications, gestational ages between 23 and 24 weeks, >16 years of age, cervical dilation of ≤ 3 cm for primigravid women, and ≤ 4 cm for multiparous women	Higher order multifetal gestations (more than twins), cerclage, preterm premature rupture of membranes and vaginal bleeding	fFN test (n) Age in years (\pm SD) ^a Gravidity (IQR) ^b Parity (IQR) Multiple gestations (%) Gestational age at time of test (week) (IQR) Previous PTB (%) Cervical dilation ≥ 3 cm	(n = 46) 27.4 (\pm 5.3) 2.5 (2–3) 1 (0–1) 5 (11) 30.4 (27.1–32.0) 12/46 (26) 4 (9%)	Comparator (n) Age in years (\pm SD) Gravidity in median (IQR) Parity (IQR) Singleton/twin gestation (%) Median gestational age at time of test (week) (IQR) Previous PTB (%) Cervical dilation ≥ 3 cm	(n = 51) 26.7 (\pm 5.8) 2 (1–3) 1 (0–1) 3 (6) 30.6 (26.6–32.4) 14/51 (27) 5 (10%)
Grobman 2004 ⁵⁰	100	EGA of 24–36 weeks, singleton pregnancy, primary complaint of uterine contractions, and more than six contractions/hour (by external tocodynamometry)	Vaginal bleeding, non-intact amniotic membranes, ≥ 3 cm cervical dilation, or a VE or sexual intercourse within 24 hours; already received hospital observation, admission, or treatment for preterm contractions	fFN test (n) Age in years (\pm SD) ^a Nulliparity (n) White (n) Previous PTB (%) Cervical dilation at admission (cm) ^a	(n = 50) 29 \pm (6) 28 (56%) 23 (46%) 4 (8) 0.5 \pm 0.7	Comparator (n) Age in years (\pm SD) ^a Nulliparity (n) White (n) Previous PTB (%) Cervical dilation at admission (cm) ^a	(n = 50) 29 \pm (6) 20 (40%) 21 (42%) 8 (16) 0.5 \pm 0.8
Dutta 2011 ⁴⁷	93	Gestation between 24 +0 and 34 +6 weeks, and primary reason for presentation to hospital being uterine activity	Vaginal bleeding, membrane rupture, multiple pregnancies, history of recent intercourse, recent digital examination of the cervix in the last 24 hours, and cervical dilation of ≥ 3 cm, cervical cerclage, vaginal examination, use of lubricating jelly	fFN test (n) Age in years (\pm SD) ^a Ethnicity Parity (\pm SD) Mean gestational age (\pm SD)	(n = 49) 26.66 (\pm 5.058) 100% Caucasian 1.0408 (\pm 1.2069) 30.82 (\pm 3.006)	Comparator (n) Age in years (\pm SD) Ethnicity Parity (\pm SD) Mean gestational age (\pm SD)	(n = 44) 27.8714 (\pm 6.079) 100% Caucasian 0.9387 (\pm 1.162) 30.7704 (\pm 2.7960)

Study ID	Participant (number)	Inclusion criteria	Exclusion criteria	Participant baseline characteristics			
Notes: Pilot study Plaut 2003 ⁴⁹	108	Women with symptoms that suggested preterm labor between 24 weeks and 34 weeks 6 days	Cervical manipulation (intercourse, vaginal examination, or transvaginal ultrasonography scan) within the previous 24 hours, confirmed rupture of membranes, gross bleeding (more than bloody show), cervical dilation ≥ 3 cm, a cervical cerclage, or previous fFN testing within 2 weeks	fFN test (n) Gestational age (weeks) mean \pm SD Twins (n) Nulliparity (n) fFN positive (n)	(n = 51) 29.9 \pm 3.2 6 (11.8%) 17 6 (11.8%)	Comparator (n) Gestational age (weeks) mean \pm SD Twins (n) Nulliparity (n) fFN positive (n)	(n = 57) 30.4 \pm 2.7 6 (10.5%) 27 4 (7%)
Osório 2010 ⁵¹	66 (recruited, not sure randomised)	Women with gestational age between 24 weeks and 36 weeks 6 days which were seen at our hospital because of symptoms of preterm labor	NR	Known risk factors (n) fFN test (n) N = 66 not reported how many randomised to each arm but looking at the data it appears each arm had 33 participants	17 (33%) NR	Known risk factors (n) Comparator (n) NR	25 (44%) (n = 33) NR

Note: Abstract reported that there was no difference between groups in demographic or obstetric characteristics

EGA, estimated gestational age; IQR, interquartile range; NR, not reported.
 a Values are given as mean \pm SD.
 b Data presented as median IQR.

Appendix 3 Risk of bias: Cochrane tool for risk of bias assessment

Study ID: Lowe 2004⁴⁸

Bias	Support for judgement	Author's judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	<p>Quote: 'Randomisation was achieved through the use of computer generated table in blocks of 10'</p> <p>Comment: The method of generation of random schedule was reported</p>	Low risk
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	<p>Quote: 'The results of randomisation were concealed through the use of opaque, sealed envelopes that were numbered sequentially'</p> <p>Comment: The allocation was adequately concealed</p>	Low risk
Blinding of participants and personnel: all outcomes (performance bias)	<p>Quote: 'Physicians were not blinded to the results'</p> <p>Comment: Given the design of this study the physicians cannot be blinded; however, the participants could have been blinded to treatment allocation. However, the information is not enough to pass a definitive judgement on adequate blinding of all personnel</p>	Unclear risk
Blinding of outcome assessment: all outcomes (detection bias)	<p>Comment: Not stated</p>	Unclear risk
Incomplete outcome data: all outcomes (dropouts/ITT) (attrition bias)	<p>Quote: 'Three women were assigned randomly to receive the fFN test but were discharged before it could be performed'</p> <p>Comment: It was not clear if these were included in the ITT analysis</p>	Unclear risk
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	<p>Comment: Based on paper only, protocol not obtained. All pre-specified outcomes were reported in the results</p>	Low risk
Other bias	<p>Comment: There was no difference between the baseline characteristics between the two groups. The study was funded by non-commercial organisation</p>	Low risk

ITT, intention to treat.
Notes:

Study ID: Grobman 2004⁵⁰

Bias	Support for judgement	Author's judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Quote: 'Randomization was performed through the use of computer-generated random assignments' Comment: The method of generation of random schedule was reported	Low risk
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Quote: 'Patient assignments were placed in sequentially numbered opaque envelopes that were maintained at labor and delivery' Comment: It was not clear from the text if these sequentially numbered opaque envelopes were sealed	Unclear risk
Blinding of participants and personnel: all outcomes (performance bias)	Quote: 'Laboratory personal [sic] who performed the fFN test were blinded to patients characteristics and outcomes' Comment: Given the design of this study the physicians could not be blinded; however, the participants could have been blinded to treatment allocation. The laboratory personnel were reported to be blinded. The information is not enough to pass a definitive judgement on adequate blinding of all personnel	Unclear risk
Blinding of outcome assessment: all outcomes (detection bias)	Comment: Not stated	Unclear risk
Incomplete outcome data: all outcomes (dropouts/ITT) (attrition bias)	Quote: '...the outcomes for this patient were analyzed along with other members of the group to which she was assigned randomly' Comment: One patient was excluded post randomisation but was analysed using ITT analysis	Low risk
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Comment: Based on paper only, protocol not obtained. All pre-specified outcomes were reported in the results	Low risk
Other bias	Comment: There was no difference between the baseline characteristics between the two groups. The study was funded by commercial organisation	Unclear risk

ITT, intention to treat.

Notes:

Study ID: Dutta 2011⁴⁷

Bias	Support for judgement	Author's judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Quote: 'were randomized either to fFN testing or no fFN testing by admitting doctors using telephonic randomisation' Comment: However, the method of generation of random schedule was not reported	Unclear risk
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Quote: 'The telephonic randomisation was coordinated by the Health service research unit at Aberdeen' Comment: The treatment was allocated by remote organisation using telephone	Low risk
Blinding of participants and personnel: all outcomes (performance bias)	Quote: 'The results of the fFN test of the patients in the active group were revealed to the clinician who performed the test. The clinician used this test in his/her decision making about how to manage the patients' Comment: Given the design of this study the physicians could not be blinded; however, the participants could have been blinded to treatment allocation. It was not clear from the text if the participants were blinded to the treatment allocation	Unclear risk
Blinding of outcome assessment: all outcomes (detection bias)	Comment: Not stated	Unclear risk
Incomplete outcome data: all outcomes (dropouts/ITT) (attrition bias)	Quote: 'There are some missing values hence sample sizes are given in each case' 'In three situations there was deviation from protocol and those patients were excluded from the study' Comment: ITT analysis was not done as all the randomised participants were not included in the final analysis	High risk
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Comment: Based on paper only, protocol not obtained. It was not clear as the number of participants in each group vary for different outcomes	Unclear risk
Other bias	Comment: There was no difference between the baseline characteristics between the two groups. The study was funded by non-commercial organisation	Low risk

ITT, intention to treat.

Notes:

Study ID: Plaut 2003⁴⁹

Bias	Support for judgement	Author's judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	<p>Quote: 'Randomization of patients into two groups (result known to physician versus result not known to physician) was done in the laboratory by means of sequentially numbered opaque envelopes'</p> <p>Comment: However, the method of generation of random schedule was not reported</p>	Unclear risk
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	<p>Quote: 'Randomization of patients into two groups (result known to physician versus result not known to physician) was done in the laboratory by means of sequentially numbered opaque envelopes'</p> <p>Comment: The allocation was done using sequentially numbered opaque envelopes. However, it was not known if these envelopes were sealed</p>	Unclear risk
Blinding of participants and personnel: all outcomes (performance bias)	<p>Quote: 'Inside the envelopes were instructions to either notify the physician of the result or to notify the physician that the patient had been assigned randomly to the "not known" group'</p> <p>Comment: Given the design of this study the physicians could not be blinded; however, the participants could have been blinded to treatment allocation. It was not clear from the text if the participants were blinded to the treatment allocation</p>	Unclear risk
Blinding of outcome assessment: all outcomes (detection bias)	<p>Comment: Not stated</p>	Unclear risk
Incomplete outcome data: all outcomes (dropouts/ITT) (attrition bias)	<p>Comment: All the 108 swabs were reported in the results. However, the sample size calculated was much higher than the recruited because of which they could not assess the primary outcome. Hence, the information is not sufficient to adjudicate</p>	Unclear risk
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	<p>Quote: 'Results are given for secondary outcomes of interests, with a focus on length of stay on hospital evaluation and treatment'</p> <p>Comment: Primary outcomes not assessed owing to low sample size, secondary outcomes reported selectively</p>	High risk
Other bias	<p>Quote: 'Because of low enrolment rates, the study was terminated prematurely'</p> <p>Comment: This can cause early stopping bias. Also, this study was funded by a commercial organisation</p>	High risk

ITT, intention to treat.

Notes: A pilot study stopped prematurely. Only selective secondary outcomes reported.

Study ID: Osório 2010⁵¹

Bias	Support for judgement	Author's judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Quote: 'Women were randomly assigned into two groups' Comment: However, the method of generation of random schedule was not reported	Unclear risk
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Comment: Not stated	Unclear risk
Blinding of participants and personnel: all outcomes (performance bias)	Quote: 'In group A, a rapid fFN test was performed and the results were known to the physicians' Comment: Given the design of this study the physicians could not be blinded; however, the participants could have been blinded to treatment allocation. Only the abstract was available and it was not clear from the text if the participants were blinded to the treatment allocation	Unclear risk
Blinding of outcome assessment: all outcomes (detection bias)	Comment: Not stated	Unclear risk
Incomplete outcome data: all outcomes (dropouts/ITT) (attrition bias)	Comment: Abstract available only. Information not sufficient	Unclear risk
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Comment: Abstract available only. Information not sufficient	Unclear risk
Other bias	Comment: Abstract available only. Information not sufficient and sample size less	Unclear risk

ITT, intention to treat.

Notes: Abstract only.

Appendix 4 Data extraction tables for test accuracy studies

Authors	Year	Country	N	Study design	Inclusion	Exclusion	Testing gestation (week)	Description of test and threshold	Reference standard (days from testing or weeks' gestation)
Asakura ⁵⁵	2009	Japan	108	Cohort	Gestational age ranging from 22 to 33 weeks on admission, threatened PTD was diagnosed clinically when we observed at least one of the following symptoms: (1) regular uterine contractions at intervals of ≤ 10 minutes over a period of ≥ 2 hours, and (2) short cervix (< 20 mm)	Women with uterine anomaly and a clinical diagnosis of preterm rupture of the membrane, abruption placenta, placenta praevia, clinical evidence of chorionamnionitis, gross cervical bleeding, and any contraindication for the use of tocolytic agents, or artificially induced PTD. Cases involving congenital fetal anomalies were also excluded	22–33	Swab from the posterior vaginal fornix for fFN sampling, as recommended by the manufacturer (Adeza Biochemical, Sunnyvale, CA, USA). Samples were immediately frozen and sent to a commercial laboratory (SRL, Tokyo, Japan) to assay concentrations of fFN using the Fibronectin collection kit with Biochemical TLIQ system rapid fFN automated analyser. An fFN result 50 ng/ml was considered positive	< 34 , < 37
Audibert ⁶⁴	2010	Canada	62	Cohort Prospective Qualitative test	Women admitted to our tertiary care unit with a clinical diagnosis of preterm labour and intact membranes between 24 and 34 weeks were approached to participate in the study and were included after providing informed consent	Women were excluded if they had confirmed or suspected rupture of membranes, cervical dilation > 3 cm, cervical cerclage, vaginal bleeding, placental praevia, placental abruption, severe intrauterine growth restriction, pre-eclampsia, or medically indicated preterm delivery before 34 weeks	24–34	After digital examination 24 hours before entering the study each patient was first examined with vaginal speculum. A Dacron swab was rotated in posterior fornix of the vagina and sent to laboratory. The presence or absence of fFN was measured by a qualitative test and results were expressed as positive or negative	< 34 , < 37

Authors	Year	Country	N	Study design	Inclusion	Exclusion	Testing gestation (week)	Description of test and threshold	Reference standard (days from testing or weeks' gestation)
Diaz ⁵⁴	2009	Ecuador	180	Cohort Prospective Test described as quick check dip stick	Any age attending hospital admission room, presenting singleton pregnancy first time, intact membranes, a gestational age 24–36 weeks, threatened PTB (painful regular contractions and cervical modifications)	Ruptured membranes, acute fetal distress, abnormal vaginal bleeding, in labour with ≥ 3 cm dilation, major fetal congenital malformation, multiple gestation, history of cervical cerclage or previous conisation. Patients with coitus and digital examination in other centre within 24 hours	24–36	Threshold: fFN test ≥ 50 ng/ml was positive when two lines appeared on dipstick. Cervicovaginal specimen taken from posterior vaginal fornix to perform the fFN dipstick test (Quick Check, Hologic, Bedford, MA, USA)	≤ 21 days, ≤ 14 days, ≤ 7 days, < 35 , < 37
Desjardins ⁵⁸	2008	Canada	361	Cohort Retrospective Rapid fFN testing	Gestational age > 22 weeks and < 34 weeks, no rupture membranes, cervical dilation < 3 cm, no cervical cerclage, no vaginal examination or probe within 24 hours, no sexual intercourse within 24 hours, no lubricant gel used within 24 hours, and no presence of blood	NR	22–34	NR	< 7 , < 14 , < 35
Groom ⁶⁰	2006	New Zealand	179	Cohort Retrospective Rapid fFN testing	All women presenting with threatened preterm labour after 24+0 weeks' gestation and prior to 34+0 weeks, with intact membranes and cervical dilation ≤ 3 cm. no use of lubricant prior to any other internal examination	NR	22–34	Samples are taken from the posterior fornix with a Dacron swab in accordance with the manufacturer's guidelines (Adeza Biomedical, Sunnyvale, CA, USA). Samples are processed using the Adeza TLiQ system Rapid fFN automated analyser. Threshold: fFN testing > 50 ng/ml was considered as positive	< 10 days, < 30 , < 34 , < 37

Authors	Year	Country	N	Study design	Inclusion	Exclusion	Testing gestation (week)	Description of test and threshold	Reference standard (days from testing or weeks' gestation)
Eroglu ⁵⁹	2007	Turkey	51	Cohort Prospective Rapid fFN testing	Women between 24 and 35 weeks of gestation with regular premature uterine contractions (> 10/hour). They also included asymptomatic women as controls but there are data for accuracy	Patients who had vaginal bleeding, cervical dilation of ≥ 3 cm, confirmed rupture of membranes, sexual intercourse within the past 24 hours, multiple pregnancy, uterine anomalies, congenital fetal abnormality, placenta praevia, abruptio placenta, intrauterine growth restriction, pre-eclampsia were excluded from the study	24–35	A sterile speculum was inserted into the vagina, a sterile Dacron swab (provided in the kit) was applied to the posterior fornix for 10–15 seconds in order to collect vaginal fluid specimens that were analysed for the presence of fFN using the rapid fFN assay (Adeza Fetal Fibronectin QuickCheck, Sunnyvale, CA, USA). ≥ 50 ng/ml	<7 days, <35 gestation
Lopez Farfan ⁸⁰	2011	Mexico	66	Cohort Prospective Qualitative Rapid fFN Quick Check	Pregnant women between 24 and 33.6 weeks of gestation based on reliable amenorrhoea, pregnancy of one fetus, and diagnosis of preterm labour	Confirmed rupture of membranes, cervical dilations ≥ 3 cm	24–33.6	fFN was searched in the cervicovaginal secretion with the rapid test, qualitative method for fFN Quick Check. The samples were collected from the posterior fornix with a sterile Dacron swab during 10 seconds, placed in a collection tube with buffer, and rotated for 45–60 seconds. The swab was then extracted from the tube and the reactive strip was introduced. Results from the strip were interpreted as (a) negative if one band appeared; or (b) positive if two bands appeared (≥ 50 mg/ml)	<37 weeks

Authors	Year	Country	N	Study design	Inclusion	Exclusion	Testing gestation (week)	Description of test and threshold	Reference standard (days from testing or weeks' gestation)
Henrich ⁶¹	2010	Germany	125	Cohort Prospective Rapid fFN testing	Singleton pregnancies, regular uterine contractions, gestations between 23 and 33 (+6) weeks	NR	23–33	Samples were collected at the time speculum examination from the posterior cervical fornix. The probe was analysed using the rapid fetal fibronectin TLI system	<35, <38
MacDonald ⁶²	2007	Canada	38	Cohort Retrospective fFN assay not mentioned	Women between 24 and 35 weeks EGA with symptoms of labour (abdominal pain, back pain, abdominal cramps, lower abdominal pelvic pressure)	NR	24–35	Rapid fetal fibronectin TLI System. ≥ 50 ng/ml	<7
Singer ⁶⁶	2007	USA	516	Cohort Retrospective Rapid fFN testing	Patients who presented to the Baystate Medical Centre obstetric triage area with complaints concerning preterm labour, such as contractions, pelvic pressure, and low back pain, and who met the following criteria were included in the study: fFN testing between 24.0 and 34.9 weeks of gestation, intact membranes, and cervical dilatation < 3 cm. If a patient presented to the triage area more than one time during their pregnancy for evaluation of preterm labour, only the first fFN test was included in our analysis	Patients were excluded if they had intercourse, a vaginal examination or a vaginal ultrasound within 24 hours of fFN testing. In addition, any patients with a cervical cerclage or those that required preterm delivery within 14 days of testing owing to maternal or fetal complications were excluded	24–34.9	A speculum examination was performed and a Dacron swab (E.I. du Pont de Nemours and Company, Inc., Wilmington, DE, USA) was placed in the posterior vaginal fornix, allowing it to absorb the vaginal secretions for 10 seconds. All samples were processed at Baystate Reference Laboratory within 24 hours using the rapid fFN TLI system qualitative method. Results as recommended by the manufacturer were reported by the laboratory as either positive (> 50 ng/ml) or negative (< 50 ng/ml). Laboratory personnel were not blinded to the clinical situation. Clinical information was obtained from the Baystate Medical Center laboratory and perinatal databases	<34

Authors	Year	Country	N	Study design	Inclusion	Exclusion	Testing gestation (week)	Description of test and threshold	Reference standard (days from testing or weeks' gestation)
Skoll ⁵⁷	2006	Canada	160	Cohort Prospective fFN quantification using TLIQ	Women between 24 and 34 weeks EGA with symptoms of preterm labour. No rupture of membrane, no moderate severe vaginal bleeding, no indication of preterm delivery, including non-reassuring fetal assessment, chorioamnionitis, several maternal hypertension, or fetal death	NR	24–34	Swabs were collected from the posterior vaginal fornix for fFN quantification. The specimens were kept at –4 °C and run in weekly batches. A level of ≥ 50 ng/ml is considered positive	<7, <34
Swamy ⁶³	2005	USA	404	Cohort Prospective Rapid fFN testing	Women with symptoms of PTL, 22–34 weeks' gestation, intact membrane, last digital cervical examination and sexual intercourse > 24 hours earlier and cervix < 2 cm dilated and > 1 cm long	NR	22–34	All specimens were collected during sterile speculum examination prior to digital cervical examination. The fFN specimen collection kit contains a Dacron swab and a buffer-filled collection tube. The swab was used to obtain a sample of cervicovaginal secretions from posterior fornix. The swab was then immersed in buffer solution and sealed with collection tube. All samples were immediately transported to hospital laboratory and processed using rapid fFN assay. A positive test was defined as a fFN concentration > 50 ng/ml	<7, <34, <37

Authors	Year	Country	N	Study design	Inclusion	Exclusion	Testing gestation (week)	Description of test and threshold	Reference standard (days from testing or weeks' gestation)
Tsoi ⁵⁶	2006	South Africa	195	Cohort Prospective Bedside rapid fFN testing (qualitative)	Women with singleton pregnancies presenting to labour ward with painful and regular uterine contractions at 24–36 weeks	Women in active labour, defined by the presence of cervical dilatation of ≥ 3 cm, and those of ruptured membranes, were excluded	24–36	A sterile speculum examination was performed, a specimen of cervicovaginal secretions was collected from posterior fornix or endocervix and qualitative detection of fFN was performed (Adeza Biomedical fFN testing). The test was performed at the bedside as described by manufacturer and a positive or negative result was recorded	<7

EGA, estimated gestational age; NR, not reported; PTD, preterm delivery; PTL, preterm labour.

Appendix 5 QUADAS-2 completion guide for NIHR HTA fibronectin project

The version of QUADAS-2 used in this assessment included only the risk of bias components, as it was considered that the inclusion criteria matched the review question and that questions of applicability were, therefore, not relevant. The reference standard was the occurrence of preterm or term birth in all studies; we therefore considered that there were no issues of bias relating to the adequacy or application of the reference standard and the 'reference standard' domain of QUADAS-2 was omitted. Individual signalling questions not considered relevant to this review have also been omitted (e.g. those relating to the time between index test and reference standard because the reference standard was the occurrence of preterm or term birth).

Assessment of signalling questions and associated risk of bias due to signalling question

We considered each signalling question and included only those which we judged to be relevant to our review.

Domain 1: patient selection

Question 1: Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?

- 'yes' → low risk of bias
- 'unclear' → unclear risk of bias
- 'no' → high risk of bias.

Question 2: Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?

- 'no' for <10% of patients or 'yes' → low risk of bias
- 'unclear' → unclear risk of bias
- 'no' for ≥10% of patients → high risk of bias.

Domain 2: index test

Did the study prespecify the threshold for a positive result?

- 'yes' → low risk of bias
- 'unclear' → unclear risk of bias
- 'no' → high risk of bias.

Domain 3: flow and timing

Were all patients included in the analysis?

- 'no' but for <10% of patients or 'yes' → low risk of bias
- 'unclear' → unclear risk of bias
- 'no' for ≥10% of patients → high risk of bias.

Assessment of the risk of bias per domain

- If at least one of the signalling questions of a domain had an answer associated with a high risk of bias the domain would be judged to have a high risk of bias.
- If the answer to any of the signalling questions was 'unclear' the risk of bias was also judged to be unclear.
- The answer to all the signalling questions had to be 'yes' in order for the domain to be judged as having a low risk of bias.

Appendix 6 QUADAS-2 assessment for new accuracy studies

Asakura 2009⁵⁵

Domain 1: patient selection

A. Risk of bias

Describe methods of patient selection:

Retrospective study reviewed case notes for pregnant women admitted to our hospital due to threatened preterm delivery

Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled? No

Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions? No

Could the selection of patients have introduced bias? RISK: HIGH

Domain 2: index test(s)

A. Risk of bias

Describe the index test and how it was conducted and interpreted:

Rapid fFN testing described and the threshold was mentioned to be >50 ng/ml

If a threshold was used, was it prespecified? Yes

Could the conduct or interpretation of the index test have introduced bias? RISK: LOW

Domain 3: flow and timing

A. Risk of bias

Describe any patients who did not receive the index test(s) and/or reference standard (patients who were lost to follow-up) or who were excluded from the 2 × 2 table (refer to flow diagram):

All patients were included in 2 × 2 data

Were all patients included in the analysis? Yes

Could the patient flow have introduced bias? RISK: LOW

Audibert 2010⁶⁴

Domain 1: patient selection

A. Risk of bias

Describe methods of patient selection:

Prospective cohort. All women admitted in the tertiary care unit with symptoms of PTB were approached to participate in the study

Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled? Yes

Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions? Yes

Could the selection of patients have introduced bias? RISK: LOW

Domain 2: index test(s)**A. Risk of bias**

Describe the index test and how it was conducted and interpreted:

The index test was well described but the threshold was not mentioned we had to obtain this information from the online kit manuals

If a threshold was used, was it prespecified? Yes

Could the conduct or interpretation of the index test have introduced bias? RISK: LOW

Domain 3: flow and timing**A. Risk of bias**

Describe any patients who did not receive the index test(s) and/or reference standard (patients who were lost to follow-up) or who were excluded from the 2 × 2 table (refer to flow diagram):

All 62 included in final analysis

Were all patients included in the analysis? Yes

Could the patient flow have introduced bias? RISK: LOW

Diaz 2009⁵⁴**Domain 1: patient selection****A. Risk of bias**

Describe methods of patient selection:

Pregnant women of any age attending hospital admission room. Prospective

Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled? Yes

Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions? Yes

Could the selection of patients have introduced bias? RISK: LOW

Domain 2: index test(s)**A. Risk of bias**

Describe the index test and how it was conducted and interpreted:

A cervicovaginal specimen was taken from the posterior vaginal fornix to perform the fFN dipstick test (QuickCheck, Hologic, Bedford, MA). A positive fFN test (> 50 ng/ml) was considered when two distinct lines appeared on the dipstick

If a threshold was used, was it prespecified? Yes

Could the conduct or interpretation of the index test have introduced bias? RISK: LOW

Domain 3: flow and timing**A. Risk of bias**

All patients included

Were all patients included in the analysis? Yes

Could the patient flow have introduced bias? RISK: LOW

Desjardins 2008⁵⁸**Domain 1: patient selection****A. Risk of bias**

Describe methods of patient selection:

Retrospective data

Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?

Unclear

Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?

No

Could the selection of patients have introduced bias?**RISK: HIGH****Domain 2: index test(s)****A. Risk of bias**

Describe the index test and how it was conducted and interpreted:

The threshold was not mentioned we had to obtain this information from the online kit manuals

If a threshold was used, was it prespecified?

Yes

Could the conduct or interpretation of the index test have introduced bias?**RISK: LOW****Domain 3: flow and timing****A. Risk of bias**

All included in the 2 × 2 tables

Were all patients included in the analysis?

Yes

Could the patient flow have introduced bias?**RISK: LOW****Eroglu 2007⁵⁹****Domain 1: patient selection****A. Risk of bias**

Prospective cohort sequence not mentioned

Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?

Unclear

Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?

Unclear

Could the selection of patients have introduced bias?**RISK: UNCLEAR****Domain 2: index test(s)****A. Risk of bias**

They described the fashion in which index test was conducted but didn't mention the threshold or in what way it was interpreted. The threshold was not mentioned we had to obtain this information from the online kit manuals

If a threshold was used, was it prespecified?

Yes

Could the conduct or interpretation of the index test have introduced bias?**RISK: LOW**

Domain 3: flow and timing**A. Risk of bias**

All included in the 2×2 tables

Were all patients included in the analysis? Yes

Could the patient flow have introduced bias? RISK: LOW

Lopez Farfan 2011⁸⁰**Domain 1: patient selection****A. Risk of bias**

Describe methods of patient selection:

Prospective cohort study of pregnant women 24–33.6 weeks' gestation admitted due to diagnosis of preterm labor

Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled? Yes

Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions? Yes

Could the selection of patients have introduced bias? RISK: LOW

Domain 2: index test(s)**A. Risk of bias**

Describe the index test and how it was conducted and interpreted:

The index test was well described, what a positive and negative test means, and the threshold mentioned (50 ng/ml)

If a threshold was used, was it prespecified? Yes

Could the conduct or interpretation of the index test have introduced bias? RISK: LOW

Domain 3: flow and timing**A. Risk of bias**

Describe any patients who did not receive the index test(s) and/or reference standard (patients who were lost to follow-up) or who were excluded from the 2×2 table (refer to flow diagram):

All patients were included in the 2×2 table

Were all patients included in the analysis? Yes

Could the patient flow have introduced bias? RISK: LOW

Groom 2006⁶⁰**Domain 1: patient selection****A. Risk of bias**

Describe methods of patient selection:

Retrospective data

Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?

Unclear

Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?

No

Could the selection of patients have introduced bias?**RISK: HIGH****Domain 2: index test(s)****A. Risk of bias**Rapid fFN automated analyser. Threshold fFN test positive if ≥ 50 ng/ml

If a threshold was used, was it prespecified?

Yes

Could the conduct or interpretation of the index test have introduced bias?**RISK: LOW****Domain 3: flow and timing****A. Risk of bias**

Management details were missing in a further 15 cases and results of these tests were included in analysis

Were all patients included in the analysis?

Yes

Could the patient flow have introduced bias?**RISK: LOW****Henrich 2010⁶¹****Domain 1: patient selection****A. Risk of bias**

Prospective cohort but did not mention the sequence in which patients were enrolled

Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?

Unclear

Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?

Unclear

Could the selection of patients have introduced bias?**RISK: UNCLEAR****Domain 2: index test(s)****A. Risk of bias**

The process of performing the test described but the threshold not reported

If a threshold was used, was it prespecified?

No

Could the conduct or interpretation of the index test have introduced bias?**RISK: HIGH**

Domain 3: flow and timing**A. Risk of bias**

All included in the 2×2 tables

Were all patients included in the analysis? Yes

Could the patient flow have introduced bias? RISK: LOW

MacDonald 2007⁶²**Domain 1: patient selection****A. Risk of bias**

Describe methods of patient selection:

Retrospective

Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled? Unclear

Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions? No

Could the selection of patients have introduced bias? RISK: HIGH

Domain 2: index test(s)**A. Risk of bias**

Describe the index test and how it was conducted and interpreted:

Test not described and threshold not specified. The threshold was not mentioned, we had to obtain this information from the online kit manuals

If a threshold was used, was it prespecified? Yes

Could the conduct or interpretation of the index test have introduced bias? RISK: LOW

Domain 3: flow and timing**A. Risk of bias**

Describe any patients who did not receive the index test(s) and/or reference standard (patients who were lost to follow-up) or who were excluded from the 2×2 table (refer to flow diagram):

All tested included in 2×2 data

Were all patients included in the analysis? Yes

Could the patient flow have introduced bias? RISK: LOW

Singer 2007⁶⁶**Domain 1: patient selection****A. Risk of bias**

Describe methods of patient selection:

Retrospective study, convenience sample

Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?

No

Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?

No

Could the selection of patients have introduced bias?**RISK: HIGH****Domain 2: index test(s)****A. Risk of bias**

Describe the index test and how it was conducted and interpreted:

Index test and threshold described adequately

If a threshold was used, was it prespecified?

Yes

Could the conduct or interpretation of the index test have introduced bias?**RISK: LOW****Domain 3: flow and timing****A. Risk of bias**

Describe any patients who did not receive the index test(s) and/or reference standard (patients who were lost to follow-up) or who were excluded from the 2 x 2 table (refer to flow diagram):

All included in final analysis

Were all patients included in the analysis?

Yes

Could the patient flow have introduced bias?**RISK: LOW****Skoll 2006⁵⁷****Domain 1: patient selection****A. Risk of bias**

Describe methods of patient selection:

Prospective study. If the physician excluded the diagnosis of preterm labour on clinical assessment and vaginal examination and discharged patients home then they were not included in the final analysis. Hence, it was no clear if the patients were included serially

Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?

Unclear

Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?

Unclear

Could the selection of patients have introduced bias?**RISK: UNCLEAR**

Domain 2: index test(s)**A. Risk of bias**

Describe the index test and how it was conducted and interpreted:

A level of ≥ 50 ng/ml was considered positive

If a threshold was used, was it prespecified?

Yes

Could the conduct or interpretation of the index test have introduced bias?

RISK: LOW

Domain 3: flow and timing**A. Risk of bias**

11 patients were loss to follow-up leaving behind 149 patient for final data analysis

Were all patients included in the analysis?

No

Could the patient flow have introduced bias?

RISK: LOW

Swamy 2005⁶³**Domain 1: patient selection****A. Risk of bias**

Describe methods of patient selection:

Prospective cohort but unclear if the patients were recruited in series

Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled?

Unclear

Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions?

Unclear

Could the selection of patients have introduced bias?

RISK: UNCLEAR

Domain 2: index test(s)**A. Risk of bias**

Describe the index test and how it was conducted and interpreted:

Index test was described and positive test was defined to be > 50 ng/ml

If a threshold was used, was it prespecified?

Yes

Could the conduct or interpretation of the index test have introduced bias?

RISK: LOW

Domain 3: flow and timing**A. Risk of bias**

Describe any patients who did not receive the index test(s) and/or reference standard (patients who were lost to follow-up) or who were excluded from the 2×2 table (refer to flow diagram):

All patients were included in final analysis

Were all patients included in the analysis?

Yes

Could the patient flow have introduced bias?

RISK: LOW

Tsoi 2006⁵⁶**Domain 1: patient selection****A. Risk of bias**

Describe methods of patient selection:

Prospective cohort study. It included all women presenting to the labor ward with painful and regular uterine contraction

Was a consecutive or random sample of patients enrolled? Yes

Did the study avoid inappropriate exclusions? Yes

Could the selection of patients have introduced bias? RISK: LOW

Domain 2: index test(s)**A. Risk of bias**

Describe the index test and how it was conducted and interpreted:

Index test was described but the threshold was not defined. It was obtained from the manufacturer test kit manual. The threshold was not mentioned we had to obtain this information from the online kit manuals

If a threshold was used, was it prespecified? Yes

Could the conduct or interpretation of the index test have introduced bias? RISK: LOW

Domain 3: flow and timing**A. Risk of bias**

Describe any patients who did not receive the index test(s) and/or reference standard (patients who were lost to follow-up) or who were excluded from the 2 × 2 table (refer to flow diagram):

All included in the final analysis

Were all patients included in the analysis? Yes

Could the patient flow have introduced bias? RISK: LOW

Appendix 7 Summary of 2 × 2 data of accuracy studies from update and previous review

Reference standard: within 7–10 days of testing³⁵

Authors	Outcome	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity	s/m	u/p	c/o
Bartnicki ⁸¹	7	3	33	1	79	0.75	0.71	m	p	o
Benattar ⁸²	7	8	11	1	104	0.89	0.90	m	p	o
Closset ⁸³	7	5	11	1	44	0.83	0.80	m	p	o
Desjardins ⁵⁸	7	6	23	4	328	0.60	0.93	m	u	o
Diaz ⁵⁴	7	18	34	6	122	0.75	0.78	s	u	c
Eroglu ⁵⁹	7	5	9	1	36	0.83	0.80	s	u	o
Foxman ⁸⁴	7	6	25	1	107	0.86	0.81	m	p	o
Giles ⁸⁵	7	11	34	5	100	0.69	0.75	m	p	o
Gomez ⁸⁶	7	18	34	10	153	0.64	0.82	m	p	o
Groom ⁶⁰	7	7	24	3	145	0.70	0.86	m	u	o
Henrich ⁶¹	7	5	17	0	59	1.00	0.78	s	u	o
Iams ⁸⁷	7	13	32	1	146	0.93	0.82	m	p	o
LaShay ⁸⁸	7	3	10	2	103	0.60	0.91	s	p	c
Lopez ⁸⁹	7	8	12	1	64	0.89	0.84	s	p	o
Lowe ⁴⁸	7	2	7	1	31	0.67	0.82	s	p	o
Luzzi ⁹⁰	7	4	34	3	92	0.57	0.73	m	p	c
MacDonald ⁶²	7	4	3	0	31	1.00	0.91	m	u	o
Malak ⁹¹	7	8	10	2	92	0.80	0.90	s	p	o
McKenna ⁹²	7	5	13	1	35	0.83	0.73	m	p	c
Peaceman ⁹³	7	19	123	2	581	0.90	0.83	m	p	o
Sakai ⁹⁴	7	11	27	7	71	0.61	0.72	s	p	o
Senden ⁹⁵	7	4	4	1	20	0.80	0.83	s	p	c
Skoll ⁵⁷	7	12	20	3	114	0.80	0.85	m	u	o
Sümer ⁶⁸	7	1	7	4	55	0.20	0.89	s	u	o
Swamy ⁶³	7	14	31	7	352	0.67	0.92	m	u	o
Tekesin ⁹⁶	7	9	37	2	122	0.82	0.77	s	p	c
Tsoi ⁵⁶	7	18	67	1	109	0.95	0.62	s	u	c

c, prospective, consecutive recruitment; m, unselected population (singleton or multiple gestations included); o, other study design; p, data from previous HTA;¹⁰ s, only women with singleton gestations included; u, study identified by update searches.

Reference standard: <34 weeks' gestation³⁵

Authors	Outcome	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity	s/m	u/p	c/o
Asakura ⁵⁵	34	10	11	6	81	0.63	0.88	m	u	o
Audibert ⁶⁴	34	7	7	7	41	0.50	0.85	m	u	c
Burrus ⁹⁷	34	23	6	3	5	0.88	0.45	m	p	o
Chuileannain ⁹⁸	34	9	11	1	49	0.90	0.82	s	p	o
Cox ⁹⁹	34	3	22	11	139	0.21	0.86	s	p	o
Desjardins ⁵⁸	34 (35) ^a	14	15	22	310	0.39	0.95	m	u	o
Diaz 2009 ⁵⁴	34 (35) ^a	12	40	0	128	1.00	0.76	s	u	c
Driul ⁶⁵	34	11	31	4	36	0.73	0.54	m	u	o
Eroglu ⁵⁹	34 (35) ^a	7	7	3	34	0.70	0.83	s	u	o
Goffeng ¹⁰⁰	34	7	7	4	45	0.64	0.87	s	p	c
Groom ⁶⁰	34	13	18	1	147	0.93	0.89	m	u	o
Henrich ⁶¹	34 (35) ^a	10	12	2	57	0.83	0.83	s	u	o
Lopez ⁸⁹	34	11	9	4	61	0.73	0.87	s	p	o
Musaad ¹⁰¹	34	5	5	1	21	0.83	0.81	m	p	c
Parker ¹⁰²	34	6	7	1	25	0.86	0.78	s	p	o
Singer ⁶⁶	34	19	61	21	415	0.48	0.87	m	u	o
Skoll ⁵⁷	34	17	15	10	107	0.63	0.88	m	u	o
Swamy ⁶³	34	27	20	38	319	0.42	0.94	m	u	o
Tekesin ⁹⁶	34	20	26	8	116	0.71	0.82	s	p	c

c, prospective, consecutive recruitment; m, unselected population (singleton or multiple gestations included); o, other study design; p, data from previous HTA;¹⁰ s, only women with singleton gestations included; u, study identified by update searches. a In these studies the outcomes were assessed <35 weeks' gestation.

Reference standard: <37 weeks' gestation

Authors	Outcome	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity	s/m	u/p	c/o
Asakura ⁵⁵	37	14	7	26	61	0.35	0.90	m	u	o
Audibert ⁶⁴	37	11	3	12	36	0.48	0.92	m	u	c
Bartnicki ⁸¹	37	27	7	13	65	0.68	0.90	m	p	o
Benattar ⁸²	37	9	9	16	90	0.36	0.91	m	p	o
Calda ¹⁰³	37	19	13	2	50	0.90	0.79	m	p	o
Chuileannain ⁹⁸	37	13	7	1	49	0.93	0.88	s	p	o
Closset ⁸³	37	12	4	11	34	0.52	0.89	m	p	o
Diaz ⁵⁴	37	38	14	12	116	0.76	0.89	s	u	c
Pieta-Dolinska ¹⁰⁴	37	28	8	10	69	0.74	0.90	s	p	o
Driul ⁶⁵	37	25	17	14	26	0.64	0.61	m	u	o
Farfan ⁶⁷	37	25	5	2	34	0.93	0.87	m	u	o

Authors	Outcome	TP	FP	FN	TN	Sensitivity	Specificity	s/m	u/p	c/o
Giles ⁸⁵	37	12	33	7	99	0.63	0.75	m	p	o
Goffeng ¹⁰⁰	37	10	4	18	31	0.36	0.89	s	p	c
Grandi ¹⁰⁵	37	4	9	4	9	0.50	0.50	s	p	c
Groom ⁶⁰	37	18	13	17	131	0.51	0.91	m	u	o
Henrich ⁶¹	38	17	5	12	47	0.59	0.90	s	u	o
Hincz ¹⁰⁶	37	10	5	4	63	0.71	0.93	m	p	c
Iams ⁸⁷	37	27	18	35	112	0.44	0.86	m	p	o
Inglis ¹⁰⁷	37	7	2	9	20	0.44	0.91	s	p	o
Irion ¹⁰⁸	37	15	11	7	31	0.68	0.74	m	p	o
Langer ¹⁰⁹	37	10	8	8	35	0.56	0.81	m	p	o
LaShay ⁸⁸	37	10	8	24	76	0.29	0.90	s	p	c
Lockwood ¹³	37	49	10	11	47	0.82	0.82	m	p	o
Lopez ⁸⁹	37	17	3	31	34	0.35	0.92	s	p	o
Lowe ⁴⁸	37	3	6	6	26	0.33	0.81	s	p	o
Malak ⁹¹	37	17	5	10	109	0.63	0.96	s	p	o
Mansouri ¹¹⁰	37	13	12	12	53	0.52	0.82	m	p	o
Morrison ¹¹¹	37	9	5	1	13	0.90	0.72	s	p	c
Musaad ¹⁰¹	37	5	3	5	15	0.50	0.83	m	p	c
Peaceman ⁹³	37	61	81	78	505	0.44	0.86	m	p	o
Rizzo ¹¹²	37	40	12	9	45	0.82	0.79	s	p	o
Rozenberg ¹¹³	37	14	17	6	39	0.70	0.70	s	p	o
Sakai ⁹⁴	37	26	12	36	42	0.42	0.78	m	p	o
Stevens ¹¹⁴	37	32	20	37	86	0.46	0.81	m	p	o
Swamy ⁶³	37	30	17	90	267	0.25	0.94	m	u	o
Tekesin ⁹⁶	37	31	15	4	120	0.89	0.89	s	p	c
Gomez-Bravo Topete ¹¹⁵	37	24	4	10	36	0.71	0.90	m	p	o
Vercoustre ¹¹⁶	37	12	21	1	44	0.92	0.68	s	p	o
Vetr ¹¹⁷	37	5	11	4	26	0.56	0.70	m	p	o

c, prospective, consecutive recruitment; m, unselected population (singleton or multiple gestations included); o, other study design; p, data from previous HTA;¹⁰ s, only women with singleton gestations included; u, study identified by update searches.

Appendix 8 Summary and quality checklist of cost-effectiveness studies

Summary of cost-effectiveness studies

Study details	Mozurkewich <i>et al.</i> ⁶⁹	Tsourapas <i>et al.</i> ⁷¹
Time horizon	Until the time of hospital discharge or death of the neonate	Not available
Objective	To compare nine different treatment strategies for the management of women presented with threatened preterm labour	To investigate the potential cost-effectiveness of alternative 'test-and-treat' strategies in the prevention of spontaneous PTB
Source of effectiveness information/testing accuracy data	Based on literature review	Based on meta-analysis of results of systematic literature review
Comparators	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Treat all 2. fFN 3. Cervical length 4. Rapid fFN 5. Rapid fFN plus cervical length 6. Treat none 7. Treat all with corticosteroids as outpatients, no tocolysis 8. Rapid fFN plus corticosteroids 9. Cervical length plus corticosteroids 	<p>The study compares all possible combinations of test (fibronectin, pHlGFBP, CRP, absence of fetal breathing, and previous history of PTB) and treatment (atosiban, indomethacin, calcium channel blockers, magnesium sulphate, terbutaline, prophylactic antibiotics) options as below:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. No test and no treatment 2. Treatment to all with no preceding testing 3. Test all but no subsequent treatment 4. Test all and treat all those who tested positive 5. Test all and treat all (regardless of test result)
Reference standard	NA	NA
Unit costs ¹¹⁸⁻¹²¹	Statistical data of University of Michigan Hospital as well as the literature (1999 prices in Canadian dollars)	Based on literature reviews and the Birmingham Women's Hospital, Birmingham, UK
Measure of benefit	<p>Neonatal deaths avoided/1000 births</p> <p>RDS avoided/100 births</p>	Proportion of women avoiding threatened preterm labour or PTB
Study type	Cost-effectiveness analysis	Cost-effectiveness analysis
Model assumptions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Women have a single instance of preterm labour 2. Women at risk undergo only a single test for PTB prediction 3. Corticosteroid-treated women who remain undelivered after 48 hours will continue to receive the benefits of a complete course of corticosteroids 4. The characteristics of the 'rapid' fFN test are identical to those of the traditional fFN test 5. The risk of PTB for women without advanced cervical dilation (and intact membranes) was assumed to be a priori somewhat lower than the risk reported in other trials 	As there were no data on the improvement in neonatal outcomes it was assumed that the delaying of the preterm labour or preterm delivery was beneficial

Study details	Mozurkewich <i>et al.</i> ⁶⁹	Tsourapas <i>et al.</i> ⁷¹
Perspective	Third-party payer perspective	Hospital
Discount rate	NA	NA
Uncertainty around cost-effectiveness ratio expressed	No	No
Sensitivity analysis	Sensitivity analysis was performed on all variables by varying them on plausible ranges	A deterministic and probabilistic sensitivity was reported based on different levels of willingness to pay
Outcome (cost and LYS/QALYs) per comparator	Expressed as mean costs per women: 1. Rapid fFN plus corticosteroids \$13,000 2. fFN \$13,600	Expressed as mean costs per women: 1. fFN/indomethacin positive £2053 2. pHIGFBP/hydration positive £3541 3. CRP/indomethacin positive £2221 4. Absence of fetal breathing movements/indomethacin positive £627 5. Previous history of PTB/asymptomatic bacteriuria all £22 6. Previous history of PTB/fish oil positive £19
Summary of incremental analysis	Expressed as RDS avoided: 1. Rapid fFN plus corticosteroids \$167,000 2. Cervical length plus corticosteroids \$233,000 3. Treat all \$600,000 Expressed as neonatal deaths avoided: 1. Cervical length plus corticosteroids \$850,000 2. Treat all \$6,000,000	Expressed as incremental costs per PTB/labour avoided: 1. fFN/indomethacin positive vs. no test/indomethacin all £16,336 2. pHIGFBP/hydration vs. hAmniotic fluid IL-6/hydration £4976 3. CRP/indomethacin positive vs. cervical length measurement (15 mm)/indomethacin positive £1703 4. Absence of fetal breathing movements/indomethacin positive vs. cervical length measurement (15 mm)/indomethacin positive £5268 5. Previous history of PTB/asymptomatic bacteriuria all vs. no test/asymptomatic bacteriuria all £23 6. Previous history of PTB/fish oil positive vs. previous history of PTB/fish oil all £434

LYS, life-years saved; NA, not applicable.

Cost-effectiveness study quality checklist

Item	Mozurkewich <i>et al.</i> ⁶⁹	Tsourapas <i>et al.</i> ⁷¹
Study design		
The research question is stated	✓	✓
The economic importance of the research question is stated	✓	✓
The viewpoint(s) of the analysis are clearly stated and justified	✓	✓
The rationale for choosing alternative programmes or interventions compared is stated	✓	✓
The alternatives being compared are clearly described	✓	✓
The form of economic evaluation used is stated	✓	✓
The choice of form of economic evaluation is justified in relation to the questions addressed	✓	✓

Item	Mozurkewich <i>et al.</i> ⁶⁹	Tsourapas <i>et al.</i> ⁷¹
Data collection		
The source(s) of effectiveness estimates used are stated	✓	✓
Details of the design and results of effectiveness study are given (if based on a single study)	✓	✓
Details of the methods of synthesis or meta-analysis of estimates are given (if based on a synthesis of a number of effectiveness studies)	✗	✗
The primary outcome measure(s) for the economic evaluation are clearly stated	✓	✓
Methods to value benefits are stated	✓	✓
Details of the subjects from whom valuations were obtained were given	✓	✓
Productivity changes (if included) are reported separately	NA	NA
The relevance of productivity changes to the study question is discussed	✓	✗
Quantities of resource use are reported separately from their unit costs	✓	✓
Methods for the estimation of quantities and unit costs are described	✓	✓
Currency and price data are recorded	✓	✓
Details of currency of price adjustments for inflation or currency conversion are given	✓	✓
Details of any model used are given	NA	NA
The choice of model used and the key parameters on which it is based are justified	✓	✓
Analysis and interpretation of results		
Time horizon of costs and benefits is stated	✓	✓
The discount rate(s) is stated	✗	✗
The choice of discount rate(s) is justified	✗	✗
An explanation is given if costs and benefits are not discounted	✗	✗
Details of statistical tests and CIs are given for stochastic data	✓	✓
The approach to sensitivity analysis is given	✓	✓
The choice of variables for sensitivity analysis is justified	✓	✗
The ranges over which the variables are varied are justified	✓	✗
Relevant alternatives are compared	✓	✓
Incremental analysis is reported	✓	✓
Major outcomes are presented in a disaggregated as well as aggregated form	✓	✓
The answer to the study question is given	✓	✓
Conclusions follow from the data reported	✓	✓
Conclusions are accompanied by the appropriate caveats	✓	✓
✗, no; ✓, yes; NA, not applicable.		

Appendix 9 Excluded studies list along with rationale

The following is a list of studies excluded at the full paper screening stage of the review, along with the primary reason for their exclusion. For simplicity, studies were assigned a single reason for exclusion; however, many studies failed more than one inclusion criteria.

Effectiveness studies

The reasons for study exclusion are coded as follows:

Study design: The study is not a RCT or if the randomisation was done post testing.

Intervention: If the intervention was not rapid fFN testing. The studies were also excluded if the intervention group had fFN testing with a combination of any other test(s) to detect PTB and no separate data were reported for fFN testing. Also, if the fFN testing was done in both arms and the results were available for both groups. Studies with ELISA fFN testing were excluded.

Population: The studies with asymptomatic women for PTB were excluded.

Outcomes: Studies that did not report the outcomes of interest or if the data were not sufficient to extract the outcomes of interest.

References and reasons

1. Adeniji AO, Olayemi O, Odukogbe AA, Oladokun A, Adeniji OI, Egbewale BE, *et al.* Cervico-vaginal foetal fibronectin: a predictor of cervical response at pre-induction cervical ripening. *West Afr J Med* 2005;**24**:334–7. (**Intervention**)
2. Akers A, Jarzembowski JA, Johnson CT, Lieberman RW, Dalton VK. Examining the relationship between positive mid-gestational fetal fibronectin assays and histological evidence of acute placental inflammation. *J Perinat Med* 2007;**35**:36–42. (**Study design**)
3. Andersen HF. Use of fetal fibronectin in women at risk for preterm delivery. *Clin Obstet Gynecol* 2000;**43**:746–58. (**Study design**)
4. Andrews WW, Goldenberg RL, National Institute of Child Health, Human Development Maternal-Fetal Medicine Units Network. What we have learned from an antibiotic trial in fetal fibronectin positive women. *Semin Perinatol* 2003;**27**:231–8. (**Population**)
5. Burwick RM, Zork NM, Lee GT, Ross MG, Kjos SL. Cervical assessment of cervical length compared to fetal fibronectin in the prediction of preterm delivery in women with threatened preterm labor. *J Matern Fetal Neonatal Med* 2011;**24**:127–31. (**Intervention**)
6. Conde-Agudelo A, Romero R. Fetal fibronectin as a predictor of spontaneous preterm delivery in multiple gestations: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 2009;**201**:S196. (**Study design**)
7. Crane J. The use of fetal fibronectin in predicting successful labor induction: a systematic review. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 2005;**193**:S40. (**Outcomes**)
8. Elliott JP, Miller HS, Coleman S, Rhea D, Abril D, Hallbauer K, *et al.* A randomized multicenter study to determine the efficacy of activity restriction for preterm labor management in patients testing negative for fetal fibronectin. *J Perinatol* 2005;**25**:626–30. (**Intervention**)
9. Goldenberg RL, Andrews WW, Hoffman I, Fawzi W, Valentine M, Young A. Fetal fibronectin and adverse infant outcomes in a predominantly human immunodeficiency virus-infected African population: a Randomized controlled trial. *Obstet Gynecol* 2007;**110**:936. (**Study design**)

10. Goldenberg RL, Andrews WW, Hoffman I, Fawzi W, Valentine M, Young A, *et al.* Fetal fibronectin and adverse infant outcomes in a predominantly human immunodeficiency virus-infected African population: a randomized controlled trial. *Obstet Gynecol* 2007;**109**(2 Part 1):392–401. **(Intervention)**
11. Gomez R, Romero R, Medina L, Nien JK, Chaiworapongsa T, Carstens M, *et al.* Cervicovaginal fibronectin improves the prediction of preterm delivery based on sonographic cervical length in patients with preterm uterine contractions and intact membranes. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 2005;**192**:350–9. **(Study design)**
12. Gomez-Bravo Topete E, Castillo-Lechuga C, Villegas-Su A, Briones-Garduno JC. [Predictive value of fetal fibronectin for preterm labor.] *Cir Cir* 2004;**72**:491–4. **(Study design)**
13. Hayes, Inc. *Fetal fibronectin test in women with symptoms of preterm labor*. Lansdale, PA: Hayes, Inc.; 2006. **(Study design)**
14. Imai M, Tani A, Saito M, Saito K, Amano K, Nisijima M. Significance of fetal fibronectin and cytokine measurement in the cervicovaginal secretions of women at term in predicting term labor and post-term pregnancy. *Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol* 2001;**97**:53–8. **(Study design)**
15. Institute for Clinical Systems Improvement (ICSI). *Fetal fibronectin for the prediction of preterm labor*. Bloomington, IN: ICSI; 2000. **(Study design)**
16. Institute of Health Economics (IHE). *Using fetal fibronectin to diagnose pre-term labour*. Edmonton, AB: IHE; 2008. p. 79. **(Study design)**
17. Institute of Health Economics (IHE). *Actim Partus Test BS TLI System as rapid response diagnostic tests*. Edmonton, AB: IHE; 2008. **(Study design)**
18. Keeler SM, Roman AS, Coletta JM, Kiefer DG, Feuerman M, Rust OA. Fetal fibronectin testing in patients with short cervix in the midtrimester: can it identify optimal candidates for ultrasound-indicated cerclage? *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 2009;**200**:158.e1–6. **(Study design)**
19. Koenn ME. Fetal fibronectin. *Clin Lab Sci* 2002;**15**:96–8. **(Study design)**
20. Kurtzman J, Chandiramani M, Briley A, Poston L, Das A, Shennan A. Quantitative fetal fibronectin screening in asymptomatic high-risk patients and the spectrum of risk for recurrent preterm delivery. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 2009;**200**:263.e1–6. **(Population)**
21. Lopez RL, Francis JA, Garite TJ, Dubyak JM. Fetal fibronectin detection as a predictor of preterm birth in actual clinical practice. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 2000;**182**:1103–6. **(Study design)**
22. Mateus J, Pereira L, Baxter J, Berghella V, Tolosa J. Effectiveness of fetal fibronectin testing compared with digital cervical assessment of women with preterm contractions. *Am J Perinatol* 2007;**24**:381–5. **(Study design)**
23. Mercorio F, Mercorio A, Votino C, Di Spiezio Sardo A, Barba GV, *et al.* Fetal fibronectin as predictor of successful induction of mid-trimester abortion. *Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand* 2005;**84**:390–4. **(Study design)**
24. Mozurkewich EL, Naglie G, Krahn MD, Hayashi RH. Predicting preterm birth: a cost-effectiveness analysis. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 2000;**182**:1589–97. **(Study design)**
25. Ness A, Visintine J, Ricci E, Berghella V. Does knowledge of cervical length and fetal fibronectin affect management of women with threatened preterm labor? A randomized trial. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 2007;**197**:426.e1–7. **(Intervention)**
26. Ness A, Visintine J, Ricci E, Boyle K, Berghella V. Use of fetal fibronectin and transvaginal ultrasound cervical length to triage women with suspected preterm labor: a randomized trial. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 2006;**195**:S67. **(Intervention)**
27. Nguyen TCQ. The cost-effectiveness of fetal fibronectin testing in suspected preterm labor: a randomized trial. *Obstet Gynecol* 2002;**99**(Suppl. 4):97S. **(Outcomes)**
28. Smith V, Devane D, Begley CM, Clarke M, Higgins S. A systematic review and quality assessment of systematic reviews of fetal fibronectin and transvaginal length for predicting preterm birth. *Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol* 2007;**133**:134–42. **(Study design)**
29. Tsourapas A, Roberts TE, Barton PM, Honest H, Forbes C, Hyde CJ, *et al.* An economic evaluation of alternative test-intervention strategies to prevent spontaneous pre-term birth in singleton pregnancies. *Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand* 2009;**88**:1319–30. **(Population)**

30. Vis JY, Wilms FF, Oudijk MA, Porath MM, Scheepers HCJ, Bloemenkamp KWM, *et al.* Cost-effectiveness of fibronectin testing in a triage in women with threatened preterm labor: alleviation of pregnancy outcome by suspending tocolysis in early labor (APOSTEL-I trial). *BMC Pregnancy Childbirth* 2009;**9**(38). **(Intervention)**

Accuracy studies

The reasons for study exclusion are coded as follows:

Study design: We excluded all non-DTA studies published since completion of the previous HTA report by Honest *et al.*¹⁰

Index test: Studies were excluded if they used quantitative ELISA fFN testing to predict PTB or any other biomarkers. The studies were also excluded if the intervention group had fFN testing with a combination of any other test(s) to detect PTB and no separate data were reported for fFN testing.

Population: The studies with asymptomatic women for PTB were excluded.

Outcomes: The study did not report any of the outcomes specified in *Chapter 3, Inclusion criteria*, OR, for diagnostic test accuracy studies, insufficient data were reported to allow the construction of 2 × 2 contingency tables (numbers of TP, FN, FP, and TN test results).

Reference and reasons

1. fFN testing not always so accurate. *Contemp Ob Gyn* 2009;**54**:18. **(Population)**
2. Abenham HA, Morin L, Benjamin A. Does availability of fetal fibronectin testing in the management of threatened preterm labour affect the utilization of hospital resources? *J Obstet Gynaecol Can* 2005;**27**:689–94. **(Study design)**
3. Akers A, Jarzembowski JA, Johnson CT, Lieberman RW, Dalton VK. Examining the relationship between positive mid-gestational fetal fibronectin assays and histological evidence of acute placental inflammation. *J Perinat Med* 2007;**35**:36–42. **(Outcomes)**
4. Ayala-Mendez JA, Kurtzman J, Rosales-Ortiz S, Martinez-Alvarez O, Das A, Jimenez-Solis G. Fetal fibronectin status markedly modifies the risk of preterm delivery in low risk patients with symptomatic preterm labor and cervical shortening. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 2008;**199**:S235. **(Outcomes)**
5. Bahado-Singh RO, Argoti P, Wilson L, Kruger M, Sorokin Y. Simultaneous evaluation of epidemiologic, psychosocial, biochemical and sonographic markers for prediction of spontaneous preterm birth. Paper presented at 57th Annual Scientific Meeting of the Society for Gynecologic Investigation, Orlando, FL, 24–27 March 2010. *Reprod Sci* 2010;**17**(Suppl. 1):277A. **(Intervention)**
6. Berghella V. MFM consult. When to use fetal fibronectin. *Contemp Ob Gyn* 2009;**54**:26. **(Study design)**
7. Bittar RE, Zugaib M. [Risk predictors for preterm birth.] *Rev* 2009;**31**:203–9. **(Study design)**
8. Chandiramani M, Di Renzo GC, Gottschalk E, Helmer H, Henrich W, Hoesli I, *et al.* Fetal fibronectin as a predictor of spontaneous preterm birth: a European perspective. *J Matern Fetal Neonatal Med* 2011;**24**:330–6. **(Study design)**
9. Chandiramani M, Shennan AH. Cervical insufficiency: prediction, diagnosis and prevention. *Obstet Gynaecol* 2008;**10**:99–106. **(Intervention)**
10. Facchinetti F, Paganelli S, Venturini P, Dante G, Palama L. [Biochemical mediators of the cervical modifications in the preterm birth.] *G Ital Ostet Ginecol* 2006;**28**:11–15. **(Intervention)**
11. Fox N, Saltzman D, Klauser C, Peress D, Gutierrez C, Rebarber A. Prediction of spontaneous preterm birth and very preterm birth in twin pregnancies using serial fetal fibronectin and cervical length. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 2008;**199**:S25. **(Population)**
12. Franco R, Shaw K, Williams C, Hickok D. Risk of preterm delivery with a positive fetal fibronectin test result and a normal cervical length. *Obstet Gynecol* 2005;**105**:114S. **(Outcomes)**

13. Fuchs I, Dudenhausen JW. [Use of foetal fibronectin for prediction of a premature birth.] *Gynakol Prax* 2008;**32**:646–8. **(Outcomes)**
14. Ghidini A, Poggi SH, Korke V. Performance of vaginal fetal fibronectin as predictor of preterm delivery in a community hospital. *J Soc Gynecol Investig* 2006;**13**:338A. **(Outcomes)**
15. Giles W. Fetal fibronectin use in the management of threatened preterm labour. *O & G Magazine* 2006;**8**:39. **(Outcomes)**
16. Gottschalk EM, Wenzel S, Salomon NS, Dudenhausen JW, Henrich W. Importance of cervical length measurement and fetal fibronectin (fFN) to the prediction of lower premature birth rate. *Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkunde* 2008;**68**:S25. **(Outcomes)**
17. Hee L. Likelihood ratios for the prediction of preterm delivery with biomarkers. *Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand* 2011;**90**:1189–99. **(Intervention)**
18. Herbst A, Nilsson C. Diagnosis of early preterm labour. *BJOG* 2006;**113**(Suppl. 3):60–7. **(Intervention)**
19. Holmgren C, Lacoursiere DY, Esplin MS. Clinical predictors of a false negative fetal fibronectin (FFN). *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 2007;**197**:S204. **(Outcomes)**
20. Incerti M, Ghidini A, Korke V, Pezzullo JC. Performance of cervicovaginal fetal fibronectin in a community hospital setting. *Arch Gynecol Obstet* 2007;**275**:347–51. **(Outcomes)**
21. Jenkins SM, Kurtzman JT, Osann K. Dynamic cervical change: is real-time sonographic cervical shortening predictive of preterm delivery in patients with symptoms of preterm labor? *Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol* 2006;**27**:373–6. **(Intervention)**
22. Johnson CT, Dalton VK, Akers AY, Jarzembowski JA, Lieberman RW, Johnson TRB. Fetal fibronectin assay results and placental histopathology in multiple gestation pregnancies. *Obstet Gynecol* 2006;**107**:80S. **(Intervention)**
23. Kang JH, Lee SE, Park CW, Jun JK, Romero R, Yoon BH. Cervical fetal fibronectin: an index of intra-amniotic inflammation, histologic chorioamnionitis and impending preterm delivery in patients with preterm labor and intact membranes. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 2007;**197**:S47. **(Outcomes)**
24. Khan KS. Systematic reviews of diagnostic tests: a guide to methods and application. *Best Pract Res Clin Obstet Gynaecol* 2005;**19**:37–46. **(Study design)**
25. Knee A, Belisle E, Markenson G, Malshe A, Plevyak M, Bsat F, *et al.* Do pregnancies complicated by preterm births with a negative fetal fibronectin screen have different characteristics compared to those that have positive fibronectin results? Paper presented at 31st Annual Meeting of the Society for Maternal-Fetal Medicine: The Pregnancy Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 7–12 Feb 2011. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 2011;**204**(Suppl. 1):S190. **(Population)**
26. Kosec V, Herman R. [Diagnosis of preterm birth.] *Gynaecol Perinatol Suppl* 2008;**17**:S38–41. **(Outcomes)**
27. Kuin RA, Vis JY, Mol BW. Fetal fibronectin as a short-term predictor of preterm birth in symptomatic patients. *Obstet Gynecol* 2010;**115**:186–7. **(Study design)**
28. Leitich H. Controversies in diagnosis of preterm labour. *BJOG* 2005;**112**(Suppl. 1):61–3. **(Outcomes)**
29. Markenson G. Predicting preterm labor. *Female Patient* 2008;**33**:19–20. **(Study design)**
30. Menon R, Torloni MR, Voltolini C, Torricelli M, Merialdi M, Betran AP, *et al.* Biomarkers of spontaneous preterm birth: an overview of the literature in the last four decades. *Reprod Sci* 2011;**18**:1046–70. **(Intervention)**
31. Muller A, McCullough M, Obican S, Norton H, Carter J, Gonzalez-Quintero VH. 'False' positive fetal fibronectin and rates of adverse obstetrical outcomes. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 2006;**195**:S233. **(Intervention)**
32. Myint H, Singh V, Roberts NJ. Introducing fetal fibronectin testing to a district general hospital in women with symptoms of preterm labour. Paper presented at Perinatal Medicine conference; 15–17 Jun 2011; Harrogate, UK. *Arch Dis Child Fetal Neonatal Ed* 2011;**96**:Fa83. **(Intervention)**
33. O'Sullivan M. Fetal fibronectin as a tool to reduce preterm labour admissions. *Aust Midwifery News* 2006;**6**:14–15. **(Study design)**
34. Passuello V, Puhl AG, Seufert R, Fischl F, Kobl H. Fetal fibronectin: is (still actual) a marker of premature birth? *Geburtshilfe Frauenheilkunde* 2008;**68**:S50. **(Intervention)**
35. Pizzo A, Ardita FV, Oteri F, Caruso C, La Spada R, Accardo FM. [Fibronectin and preterm labour.] *Gaz Med Ital Archiv Sci Med* 2006;**165**:175–9. **(Outcomes)**

36. Ponting J, Tomlin M. Diagnosis of preterm labour: introducing the fetal fibronectin test. *Brit J Midwifery* 2011;**19**:24–31. **(Study design)**
37. Pucillo K, Munneke S. Fetal fibronectin as predictor of preterm delivery in women with symptoms of preterm labor: women with negative FFN test results are unlikely to deliver in the following 2 weeks; observation is still warranted, but expensive interventions may be unnecessary. *Evid Based Pract* 2008;**11**:11–12. **(Outcomes)**
38. Ramirez Pineda M, Duenas Diez JL, Sala Turrens J, Polo Padillo J, Bedoya Bergua C. [Analysis of two strategies for the management of threatened preterm labor.] *Prog Obstet Ginecol* 2010;**53**:261–6. **(Study design)**
39. Riboni F, Vitulo A, Dell'avanzo M, Plebani M, Battagliarin G, Paternoster D. Biochemical markers predicting pre-term delivery in symptomatic patients: phosphorylated insulin-like growth factor binding protein-1 and fetal fibronectin. *Arch Gynecol Obstet* 2011;**284**:1325–9. **(Intervention)**
40. Rouse DJ. Improved management in threatened preterm labor with rapid fetal fibronectin testing: commentary. *Obstet Gynecol Surv* 2006;**61**:688–9. **(Study design)**
41. Sanchez-Ramos L, Zamora J, Kaunitz AM. Fetal fibronectin as a short-term predictor of preterm birth in symptomatic patients reply. *Obstet Gynecol* 2010;**115**:187. **(Study design)**
42. Schmitz T, Maillard F, Bessard-Bacquaert S, Kayem G, Fulla Y, Cabrol D, *et al.* Selective use of fetal fibronectin detection after cervical length measurement to predict spontaneous preterm delivery in women with preterm labor. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 2006;**194**:138–43. **(Intervention)**
43. Tanir HM, Sener T, Yildiz Z. Cervicovaginal fetal fibronectin (FFN) for prediction of preterm delivery in symptomatic cases: a prospective study. *Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol* 2008;**35**:61–4. **(Outcomes)**
44. Tekesin I, Eberhart LHJ, Schaefer V, Wallwiener D, Schmidt S. Evaluation and validation of a new risk score (CLEOPATRA score) to predict the probability of premature delivery for patients with threatened preterm labor. *Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol* 2005;**26**:699–706. **(Outcomes)**
45. Tekesin I, Marek S, Hellmeyer L, Reitz D, Schmidt S. Assessment of rapid fetal fibronectin in predicting preterm delivery. *Obstet Gynecol* 2005;**105**:280–4. **(Study design)**
46. Ting H-S, Chin P-S, Yeo GSH, Kwek K. Comparison of bedside test kits for prediction of preterm delivery: phosphorylated insulin-like growth factor binding protein-1 (pIGFBP-1) test and fetal fibronectin test. *Ann Acad Med Singapore* 2007;**36**:399–402. **(Outcomes)**
47. Vintzileos AM. Predicting preterm births in high-risk patients. *Female Patient* 2005;**30**:10–13. **(Study design)**
48. Wilms FF, van Stralen G, Porath MM, Papatsonis DNM, Oei SGG, Mol B-W, *et al.* [Predicating imminent preterm labour based on a determination of foetal fibronectin in a vaginal smear.] *Ned Tijdschr Geneesk* 2009;**153**:B398. **(Intervention)**
49. Yoneda S, Sakai M, Sasaki Y, Shiozaki A, Hidaka T, Saito S. Interleukin-8 and glucose in amniotic fluid, fetal fibronectin in vaginal secretions and preterm labor index based on clinical variables are optimal predictive markers for preterm delivery in patients with intact membranes. *J Obstet Gynaecol Res* 2007;**33**:38–44. **(Intervention)**

Appendix 10 Protocol

DIAGNOSTIC ASSESSMENT REPORT COMMISSIONED BY THE NIHR HTA PROGRAMME

Title of project

The cost effectiveness of fetal fibronectin (fFN) testing in suspected premature labour.

Name of External Assessment Group (EAG) and project lead

Kleijnen Systematic Reviews Ltd. Assessment Group.

Project lead:

Marie Westwood

Kleijnen Systematic Reviews Ltd

Unit 6, Escrick Business Park

Riccall Road, Escrick

York YO19 6FD

Tel: 01904 727983

Email: marie@systematic-reviews.com

1. Plain English Summary:

The World Health Organization (WHO) defines a premature birth as an infant born before 37 completed weeks of gestation.¹ The incidence of spontaneous preterm birth is 7–12% of pregnancies before 37 weeks' gestation and about 4% of pregnancies before the completion of 34 weeks' gestation.^{2–5} One in 13 live births in England and Wales are preterm.⁶ The incidence of preterm births before 37 weeks' gestation is reported to be greater in multiple pregnancies (61.9%) as compared to singleton pregnancies (11.1%).⁴ In the majority of developed countries, preterm birth is one of the major causes of neonatal mortality and severe morbidities¹. Preterm births account for about 60 to 80% of the neonatal mortality and about 75% of severe morbidities.^{7,8} These severe morbidities can cause significant psychological, sociological and financial burdens on the parents or the carers.⁹

The recent developments in perinatal health care have not significantly reduced the incidence of spontaneous preterm labour.⁴ The Cochrane review by Crowley¹⁰ reported the effectiveness of antenatal steroids in significantly reducing the rate of neonatal mortality and morbidities in symptomatic women. However, to maximise the effectiveness of antenatal steroid therapy, it is important to diagnose preterm labor in early stages after the appearance of signs and symptoms.

The use of fetal fibronectin (fFN) testing is proposed to diagnose preterm labor in the women displaying symptoms. fFN can be detected in cervicovaginal secretions in early pregnancy and before birth. fFN is released into the cervix or vagina because of the mechanical damage caused to the fetal membrane before the onset of birth. However, in the normal course of pregnancy it is unusual to detect fFN between 22 to 37 weeks' gestational ages.¹¹ Hence, the detection of elevated levels of fFN in cervicovaginal secretion between 22 to 37 weeks' gestation can be considered an indicator of preterm labour in symptomatic women.¹²

The purpose of this project is to assess the cost-effectiveness of adding fFN to conventional management, compared with conventional management alone, in women who are symptomatic for preterm birth. The conventional methods of managing pre-term labour in symptomatic women include hospitalisation for longer periods, antenatal steroid therapy and occasional in-utero transfer.¹³ However, only about 20% of admissions for suspected preterm labor will actually progress and deliver the baby prematurely. The remaining 80% of admissions have normal delivery after 37 weeks' gestation; this means that there are many unnecessary and costly inpatient admissions and treatments for suspected preterm labor.¹⁴ It is hoped that the addition of fFN testing to the diagnostic work-up of women with suspected pre-term labour will help to identify those 20% of women who require active management, and thus avoid unnecessary interventions, hospitalizations and associated costs.

4. Decision problem

4.1 Aims & objectives:

Aim:

The aim of this project is to assess the impact of early diagnosis of pre-term labour, using fetal fibronectin testing, on NHS resources and to propose possible changes in maternal management.

Objectives:

1. To assess the effectiveness and accuracy of the fFN test (commercial rapid test kit) in diagnosing spontaneous pre-term labour in symptomatic women.
2. To assess, from an NHS perspective, the cost-effectiveness of the use of Fibronectin (rapid fFN testing) to diagnose spontaneous pre-term labor in symptomatic women in comparison to no testing (current care).

4.2 Intervention:

Fetal fibronectin is an extracellular matrix glycoprotein produced by amniocytes and by cytotrophoblast.¹ It is thought to be present mainly in the chorionic interface, which is a union between maternal and fetal tissues.¹⁵ Normally, fFN is present in the cervicovaginal secretions of pregnant women until 22 weeks' gestation. However, the level of fFN in cervicovaginal secretions drops after 22 weeks' gestation (< 50 ng/mL). If the pregnancy is not normal, the level of fFN found in a cervicovaginal swab may be high (≥ 50 ng/mL) at or after 22 weeks' gestation; elevated levels of fFN may indicate early onset of labour.¹

The fFN test can be used to assess the risk of preterm birth, within 7 to 14 days of testing, in symptomatic women. The fetal fibronectin test is available in two formats: a quantitative solid-phase enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) or a qualitative membrane immunosorbent assay (Rapid fFN for the TLITM System, which recently changed to FullTermTM).¹⁶⁻¹⁸ Rapid fFN testing is a more practical approach for diagnosing preterm labour as it gives the results instantly (30 min) unlike the ELISA assay which delivers the results 4 to 48 hours after sample collection.¹⁷ However, there is limited clinical evidence on the use of rapid fFN to detect preterm labour as majority of evidence is based on ELISA.

Rapid fFN testing is a lateral flow, solid-phase immunosorbent assay designed to perform a qualitative detection (positive/negative) of fFN in cervicovaginal specimens collected in the Adeza Biomedical Collection Kit.¹⁷ The cervicovaginal specimen (vaginal swab) is mixed with a liquid buffer in a collection tube and a portion of this sample is pipetted to the lateral flow, rapid fFN cassette in the TLITM IQ Analyser.¹⁷ The assay takes about approximately 30 min to process the sample and deliver the results. The TLITM automatically prints and displays positive or negative results along with patient details (an fFN level of ≥ 50 ng/mL is positive result and an fFN level of < 50 ng/mL is negative result).¹⁷

The intervention considered in this review is rapid fFN testing in addition to usual care.

Population:

The data from England and Wales suggest that the estimated number of spontaneous preterm births before 37 weeks' gestation was 76,000 in 2004.⁶ The majority of neonatal deaths occur in the infants born before 34 weeks' gestation; surviving babies tend to suffer from serious morbidities such as bronchopulmonary dysplasia, respiratory distress syndrome (RDS), necrotizing enterocolitis, intraventricular haemorrhage (IVH), retrolental fibroplasia, sepsis, long term cognitive difficulties etc.^{1,15} Also, some of the premature infants who are classified as normal with respect to their development, or who have mild abnormalities, can have multiple health problems later in life.¹⁹ Preterm births not only affect the infant and family but also increases NHS resource use (longer hospital stays, or use of neonatal intensive care services).²⁰

The actual pathogenesis of preterm labour is unknown but there are several risk factors which are believed to be predictive of preterm birth (e.g. ethnicity, smoking, young/old maternal age, multiple pregnancy, stress, infection, low socioeconomic status and history of previous preterm birth).^{21,22} Multiple pregnancies are more likely to be at risk of preterm labour than singleton pregnancies. In developed countries the incidence of multiple pregnancies has increased in last 20–30 years mainly because of advanced reproductive techniques such as drugs used to induce ovulation and in vitro fertilisation.²⁰ Most studies on fFN testing exclude women with multiple pregnancies because of the associated complications. However, in this review both singleton and multiple pregnancies will be considered.

This assessment will consider the population of women with singleton or multiple pregnancies displaying symptoms of labour before completing the 37 weeks gestational period (preterm labour). The clinical signs and symptoms that indicate onset of preterm labour are uterine contractions, low abdominal pain, dull backache, pelvic pressure, change in volume or consistency of vaginal discharge, and menstrual-like or intestinal cramping.^{23–25} Also, an important sign of preterm labour is cervical effacement (80%) and dilation (<3 cm).

Comparator (usual care):

Currently, the diagnosis of preterm labour is based mainly on signs and symptoms, clinical history and physical examination of the patient. Physical examination of the cervix indicating dilation of ≥ 3 cm and at least 80% effacement is indicative of preterm labour within 24 hours to 7 days.¹⁷ If a woman is diagnosed with preterm labour by a physical examination then she can be treated to postpone her delivery by administering tocolytic agents. However, in some cases it is not possible to postpone the delivery and preparations have to be made for a preterm delivery. Clinicians need to take a number of key decisions before preparing for a preterm delivery, e.g. use of maternal intramuscular corticosteroid injection to facilitate the development of lungs and to avoid respiratory distress syndrome.⁹ Antenatal corticosteroids are most effective in the infants who have been delivered after 2–7 days after the administration of the drugs.¹⁰ Also, it is important to check for the availability of neonatal intensive care unit space before in utero transfers. The arrangements for in utero transfers may take some time due to geographical constraints or long waiting periods.²⁶ Thus, considering the time required for the corticosteroid drugs to show maximum effectiveness (2–7 days) as well as the time required for making in utero transfer arrangements it is very important for the clinicians to have advance timely knowledge of preterm birth in symptomatic women.

Where physical examination does not confirm the diagnosis of preterm labour, symptomatic women have to be hospitalised under observation for longer periods to assess if the symptoms are subsiding or increasing.^{21,24,25} During this period of hospitalisation, complete bed rest is suggested and clinicians may administer tocolytic drugs or antibiotics as required. The main concern for clinical diagnosis based on symptoms is that it is very unreliable, and leads to over diagnosis of preterm labour.²⁷ The overdiagnosis of preterm labour incurs unnecessary hospitalisation, unnecessary interventions and wastage of resources; there is, therefore, a need for improved diagnostic testing.

Current evidence:

A number of systematic reviews have previously evaluated the effectiveness of the fFN testing. Honest *et al.*⁹ conducted a HTA review on screening to prevent spontaneous preterm birth in symptomatic and

asymptomatic women. They evaluated several screening interventions which can be used to predict and prevent spontaneous preterm birth, including the fFN test. However, the conclusions of this review did not focus on the cost effectiveness of fFN testing. A recent systematic review, exclusively evaluating the accuracy of fFN testing to predict the preterm birth in women with multiple pregnancies, concluded that fFN testing can be most accurate in predicting the spontaneous preterm birth within 7 days of testing (pooled sensitivity, specificity, and positive and negative likelihood ratios of 85%, 78%, 3.9, and 0.20, respectively) in women with twin pregnancies.²⁴ Similarly, an earlier review by Honest *et al.*¹⁵ evaluated the accuracy of fFN testing in predicting spontaneous preterm labour and concluded that fFN testing is most accurate in predicting spontaneous preterm birth with 7–10 days of testing among the symptomatic women. However, this review evaluated only the quantitative solid-phase ELISA test. A systematic review by Ramos,²⁸ evaluated the effectiveness of fFN testing and, in contrast to the studies detailed above, concluded that fFN has limited accuracy in predicting preterm birth within 7 days of sampling in symptomatic pregnant women.

Two previous systematic reviews have assessed rapid fFN testing for predicting preterm labour in symptomatic women. The first study was carried out in Australia by the Medical Service Advisory Committee²⁹ which determined the test to be safe but it did not determine the effectiveness for symptomatic labour. The second study was carried out by the Institute of Health Economics in Canada. The study concludes by supporting the previous findings that the rapid fFN test can be used to diagnose preterm labour in symptomatic women based on its higher negative predictive values.¹⁷

Given the current evidence base and clinical imperative for rapid information, evaluate rigorous, up-to-date evaluation of the cost effectiveness of rapid fFN testing to predict the preterm labour in the symptomatic women is needed. Some countries (Australia and Canada) have already assessed rapid fFN testing with respect to their healthcare settings. However, to date, no similar assessment has been carried out for the UK setting; the current assessment will evaluate the cost effectiveness of fetal fibronectin testing in suspected premature labour in the UK.

5. Methods of assessing clinical effectiveness

5.1 Inclusion and Exclusion criteria:

Population:

Studies including pregnant women with singleton or twin gestations who have signs and symptoms of pre-term labour (e.g. uterine contractions, dull backache, pelvic pressure, change in volume or consistency of vaginal discharge, and menstrual-like or intestinal cramping) before 37 weeks' gestation.

Setting:

Secondary care.

Intervention:

Studies assessing swab testing for fetal fibronectin using a commercial rapid test kit done before 37 weeks' gestation + usual care, for the diagnosis of pre-term labour. Studies using rapid fetal fibronectin test in participants after 37 weeks' gestation or studies assessing fetal fibronectin for detecting any other risks than preterm birth will be excluded from this review.

Comparator (clinical effectiveness studies only):

Usual care, without fibronectin, testing for managing pre-term birth.

Reference Standard (accuracy studies only):

Spontaneous preterm births before 37 weeks' gestation.

Outcomes:

- Incidence of spontaneous pre-term birth before 37 weeks' gestation, before 34 weeks' gestation, or within 24 hours, 48 hours, or 7–10 days of testing (time required for corticosteroids to exert beneficial effects and the potential for in utero transfer and tocolytic administration). – primary outcome measure.
- Changes in maternal management
 - (a) Admission to hospital
 - (b) Use of corticosteroids
 - (c) Changes in frequency of monitoring
 - (d) Changes from usual care.
- Outcomes in the new born, morbidity, mortality.
- Outcomes of maternal health.
- Diagnostic accuracy of the test.
- Cost-effectiveness.

Study Design:

Step 1: Randomised and non-randomised trials where participants are assigned to the intervention group or comparator group, and which report patient-relevant outcomes (changes to maternal management, maternal health outcomes, new born morbidity and mortality) and/or incidence of pre-term birth (before 37 weeks).

Step 2: If insufficient evidence for the clinical effectiveness testing is identified, diagnostic cohort studies will be included in order to assess test accuracy.

Included test accuracy studies will be required to report sufficient data to construct 2 × 2 contingency tables, i.e. numbers of true positive, false negative, false positive, and true negative test results.

The following study/publication types will be excluded:

- Studies with < 10 participants.
- Pre-clinical and animal.
- Reviews, editorials, and opinion pieces.
- Case reports and diagnostic case-control studies.

5.2 Search strategy

Search strategies will be based on target condition and intervention, as recommended in the Centre for Reviews and Dissemination (CRD) guidance for undertaking reviews in health care and the Cochrane Handbook for Diagnostic Test Accuracy Reviews.^{30–32}

Additional supplementary searches, for data to populate economic models, will be carried out as necessary. Searches for studies for cost and quality of life will also be included, see *Section 6* for further detail.

The following databases will be searched for relevant studies from 2000 to the present:

- MEDLINE (OvidSP)
- MEDLINE In-Process Citations and Daily Update (OvidSP)
- EMBASE (OvidSP)
- Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews (CDSR) (Internet)
- Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials (CENTRAL) (Internet)
- Database of Abstracts of Reviews of Effects (DARE) (CRD website)
- Health Technology Assessment Database (HTA) (CRD website)

- NHS Economic Evaluation Database (NHSEED) (CRD website)
- Science Citation Index (SCI) (Web of Science)
- Maternity and Infant Care
- Cumulative Index to Nursing and Allied Health Literature (CINAHL) (EBSCO)

Completed and on-going trials will be identified by searches of the following resources (2000–2010):

- ClinicalTrials.gov (<http://www.clinicaltrials.gov/>)
- Current Controlled Trials (<http://www.controlled-trials.com/>)
- International Clinical Trials Registry Platform (ICTRP) (<http://www.who.int/ictcp/en/>)
- EU Clinical Trials Register (<https://www.clinicaltrialsregister.eu/>)

Key conference proceedings will be screened for the last five years. These may include Society for Maternal-Fetal Medicine, Blair Bell Research Society, European Association of Perinatal Medicine.

Identified references will be downloaded in Endnote X4 software for further assessment and handling.

The bibliographies of retrieved articles and relevant systematic reviews will be checked for additional studies.

Search strategies will be developed specifically for each database and the keywords will be adapted according to the configuration of each database.

No restrictions on language or publication status will be applied. Limits will be applied to remove animal studies. Searches will take into account generic and other product names for the intervention. Examples of the search strategies to be used are presented in *Appendix 1*.

5.3 Data extraction strategy

Two reviewers will independently screen titles and abstracts of all reports identified by searches and discrepancies will be discussed. Full copies of all studies deemed potentially relevant, after discussion, will be obtained and two reviewers will independently assess these for inclusion; any disagreements will be resolved by consensus or discussion with a third reviewer.

Data relating to study details, participants, intervention and comparator tests, gold standard (test accuracy studies only), and outcome measures will be extracted by one reviewer, using a piloted, standard data extraction form. A second reviewer will check data extraction and any disagreements will be resolved by consensus or discussion with a third reviewer.

5.4. Quality assessment strategy

The methodological quality of included studies will be assessed using standard tools.³² The QUADAS tool,³³ is recommended for assessing the methodological quality of test accuracy studies,^{30,32} but a revised version of QUADAS (QUADAS-2) is soon to be published (submitted for publication May 2011). QUADAS-2 will more closely resemble the approach and structure of the Cochrane risk of bias tool. The QUADAS-2 tool will be used in this assessment, with the permission of the QUADAS steering group, of which one of the reviewers is a member.

The results of the quality assessment will be used for descriptive purposes to provide an evaluation of the overall quality of the included studies and to provide a transparent method of recommendation for design of any future studies. In addition, if enough data are available from the included studies, quality components will be included as covariates in SROC models, to investigate their possible association with test performance. Based on the findings of the quality assessment, recommendations will be made for the conduct of future studies.

5.5. Methods of analysis/synthesis

The results of initial scoping searches suggest that trial data are likely to be sparse or non-existent. This section therefore focuses on the synthesis of data from test accuracy studies.

For test accuracy data, absolute numbers of true positive, false negative, false positive and true negative test results, as well as sensitivity and specificity values, with 95% confidence intervals will be presented for each study and patient group reported. Where appropriate, and where sufficient accuracy data are available, summary receiver operating characteristic (SROC) curves will be calculated to summarise test accuracy data. SROC modelling will use the bivariate approach.^{30,34,35} Potential sources of heterogeneity will be investigated by extending SROC models to include study level covariates, (e.g. participant age, ethnicity, smoking status, concomitant infection, previous history of pre-term birth, risk of bias criteria); the bivariate approach to modelling allows investigation of the effects of covariates on sensitivity and specificity separately.

Where meta-analysis is considered unsuitable for some or all of the data identified (e.g. due to the heterogeneity and/or small numbers of studies), we will employ a narrative synthesis. Typically, this will involve the use of text and tables to summarise data. These will allow the reader to consider any outcomes in the light of differences in study designs and potential sources of bias for each of the studies being reviewed. Studies will be organised by clinical application (singleton, multiple pregnancies), relevant patient sub-groups, and the outcomes assessed. Where data are insufficient to support meta-analyses, the following graphical representations will be presented: plots in ROC space (without summary curves) and/or paired forest plots of sensitivity and specificity for test accuracy data; forest plots for any trial data.

A detailed commentary on the major methodological problems or biases that affected the studies will also be included, together with a description of how this may have affected the individual study results.

Recommendations for further research will be made based on any gaps in the evidence or methodological flaws.

6. Methods of assessing cost-effectiveness

The economic component of the project, assessing the value of the use of Fibronectin (rapid fFN testing) to diagnose spontaneous pre-term labor in symptomatic women will consist of two parts. First a review of the economic literature will be performed. Secondly, a de novo cost-effectiveness model will be built and run. We consider the design and use of a de novo model (or adaptation of any other suitable model that might be identified in the literature) essential since the cost-effectiveness model that was described in the HTA-report by Honest *et al.* was based on estimating the incremental cost per preterm birth avoided or cost per perinatal death avoided. This analysis did not distinguish between preterm birth at <34 weeks' gestation and between 34 to 37 weeks' gestation, which has impact on costs. In the de novo model we intend to differentiate between <34 and 34–37 weeks of gestation. Also, the analysis by Honest *et al.* did not take into account the long-term effects on costs, life expectancy and quality of life of the child resulting from the use of fFN testing. Dependent on time and budgetary constraints, we may also adopt a longer time horizon, use outcome measures such as life expectancy and QALYs, and explore the possible impact of the use of Fibronectin on the life expectancy of the mother.

6.1 Identifying and reviewing published cost-effectiveness studies

The objective of the review of economic evaluations of the diagnosis of preterm labor is to summarize methods and findings of existing peer reviewed studies.

Exploration of the literature regarding published economic evaluations will be performed in the databases listed in the systematic review part of this protocol. In addition, specific health economic databases will be searched (e.g. NHSEED (NHS Economic Evaluation Database), PEDE (Paediatric Economic Database Evaluation), and HEED (Health Economic Evaluation Database); an example search strategy is included in

Appendix 1. Searches will focus on original papers that report on cost, cost-accuracy, cost-effectiveness or cost-utility analyses studying diagnostics of preterm labor. For our assessment only full economic evaluations, i.e. those that explicitly compare different decision options will be selected. Clinical trials as well as modelling studies and cohort studies will be considered relevant within the frame of our project. The intention of this component of the project is not to perform a systematic review, but to use the studies identified to support the development of an economic model that will aim to answer the research questions of this project.

The results and the methodological quality of the studies selected will be summarised. Assessment of methodological quality will follow the criteria for economic evaluations in health care as described in the NICE methodological guidance.³² Data extraction will focus on technologies compared, indicated population, main results in terms of costs and consequences of the alternatives compared, and the incremental cost-effectiveness, but also on methods of modelling used (if applicable), analytical methods and robustness of the study findings.

6.2 Evaluation of costs, quality of life and cost-effectiveness

The model will evaluate the cost-effectiveness of rapid fFN testing in symptomatic women in addition to a diagnosis based on clinical signs and symptoms (uterine contractions, low abdominal pain, dull backache, pelvic pressure, change in volume or consistency of vaginal discharge, and menstrual-like or intestinal cramping). The focus of the evaluation of fFN testing in this population will be in assessing the accuracy of testing. Identifying a woman to be at high risk for preterm labor, either based on clinical signs and symptoms only or based on fFN-testing, will lead to preventive actions. In the model the following actions will be included: hospitalisation under observation for longer periods (including complete bed rest, and possibly administration of tocolytic drugs or antibiotics) to assess if the symptoms are subsiding or increasing. If preterm birth is unavoidable preparation is required, e.g. by administration of maternal intramuscular corticosteroid injection. In the current situation a false positive identification of high risk of preterm labor will lead to inefficient care (avoidable hospitalization and treatment). A false negative judgement based on testing might lead to preventable preterm delivery and preventable maternal and paediatric morbidity and mortality.

The perspective will be that of the NHS and the timeframe used will initially consider time to delivery (short term analysis) and may also consider a lifetime time horizon (long time analysis). Short-term costs will include the costs of fFN-testing, perinatal hospitalization cost of mother and child, and costs of delivery. For this purpose a distinction will be made between the situation of delivery after 37 weeks' gestation, between 34 and 37 weeks' gestation and earlier than 34 weeks' gestation. Short-term consequences will be expressed as probability of preterm delivery (<37 weeks' gestation) and very early preterm delivery (<34 weeks' gestation) and consequently the cost-effectiveness will be expressed as the cost per case of preterm delivery avoided (both <34 and <37 weeks' gestation). Besides this, perinatal death will be assessed in this short term analysis and expressed as the cost per perinatal death avoided. If undertaken, long-term cost-effectiveness will assess the costs per life year and the cost per QALY. In this analysis life expectancy and QALY will be based on the general population expectancy, according to the three subgroups specified based on duration of gestation (<34 weeks; 34–37 weeks, and >37 weeks). Lifetime health care costs (non-perinatal costs) may be considered if sufficient data are available for analysis. Data for the cost analyses will be drawn from routine NHS sources (e.g. NHS reference costs, Personal Social Services Research Unit (PSSRU), British National Formulary (BNF)), and discussions with individual hospitals where necessary.

Besides the impact of preterm diagnosis on the child a possible impact on the mortality of the mother will be assessed in a separate calculation.

Any assumption used in the models and any parameter value will be based primarily on literature and supplemented by clinical expert opinion as appropriate. Extensive one-way sensitivity analyses will be performed, besides a comprehensive probabilistic sensitivity analysis. If assessed, longer-term costs and consequences will be discounted using the UK discount rates of 3.5% of both costs and effects. Decision

uncertainty regarding the alternatives will be reflected using cost-effectiveness planes and cost-effectiveness acceptability curves. Value of information analysis will be performed for those model parameters for which empirical distributions can be defined.

The following major assumptions will be basis for the cost-effectiveness calculations:

- A possible impact on preterm delivery will impact on the perinatal mortality, life expectancy, and quality of life of the child. The possible short-term impact of preterm birth on the morbidity of the mother and the long-term impact on the parents are considered to be beyond the scope of this economic model.
- The analysis will be based on a closed cohort population. Variability within the population is not part of the analyses. If the review on efficacy of fibronectin reveals heterogeneity within the population, this will be dealt with using subgroup analyses in the model.
- Life expectancy and quality of life of a newborn that is born >37 weeks' gestation is considered to be equal to the general population.
- In the analysis no distinctions will be made between singletons and twins.
- Preterm birth before 34 weeks' gestation will have impact on perinatal mortality and morbidity of the child. Besides this, preterm birth will have impact on life expectancy and quality of life of the child.
- Elective preterm deliveries are considered beyond the scope of this model.

A preliminary version of the decision analytic model is shown in the *figure 1* below. Validation and possibly adaptation of the structure of this model will depend on the findings from the literature review and consultation with clinical experts. In addition, the existence/availability of any other electronic models that reflect the cost-effectiveness of diagnostic and treatment pathways for these patients, and are representative of current care within the NHS, will be determined.

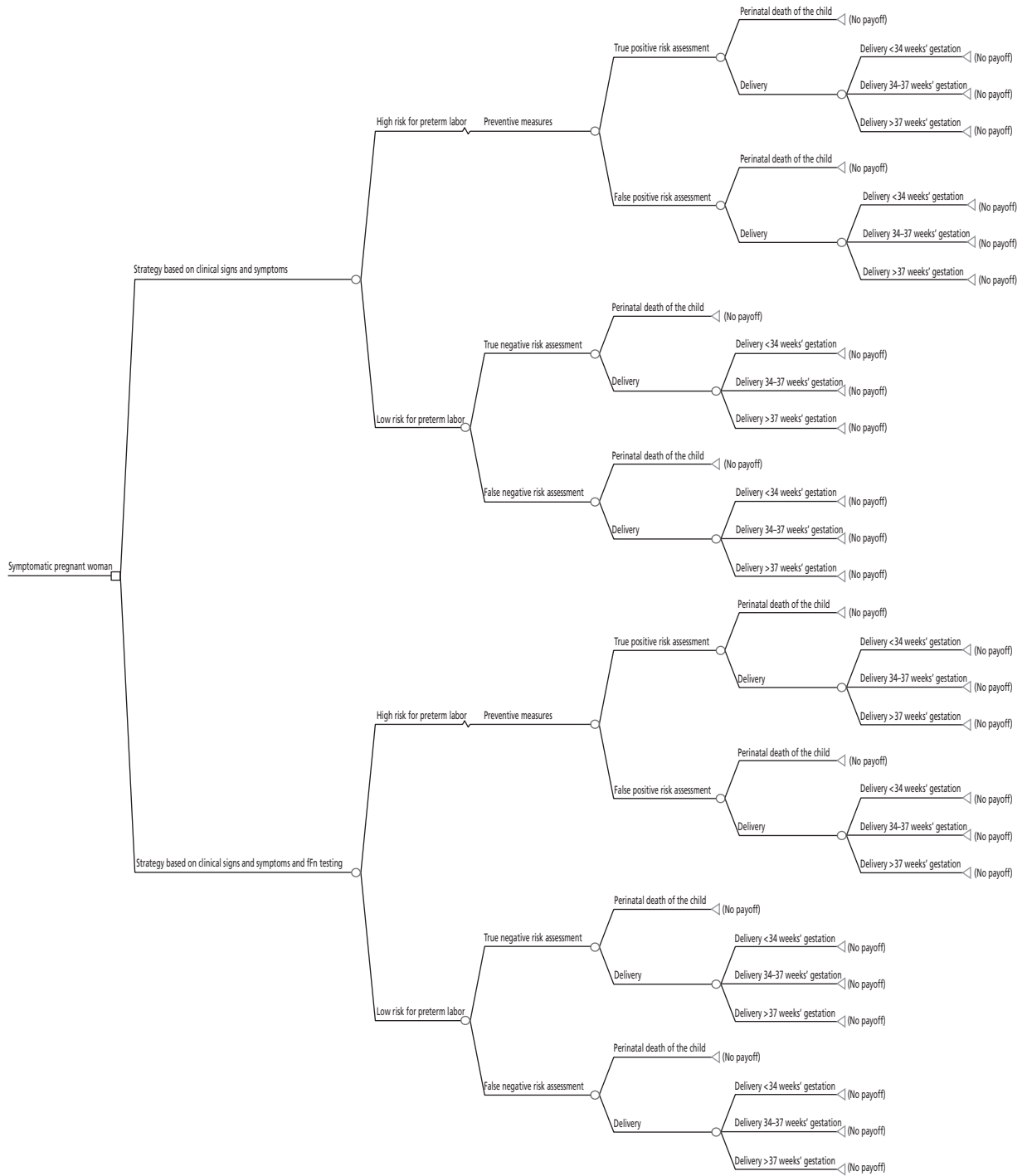


FIGURE 1 Decision analytic model.

References:

1. Berghella V, Hayes E, Visintine J, Baxter JK. Fetal fibronectin testing for reducing the risk of preterm birth. *Cochrane Database Systematic Review* 2008, Issue 4. Art. No.: CD006843. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD006843.pub2.
2. Morrison JJ, Rennie JM. Clinical, scientific and ethical aspects of fetal and neonatal care at extremely preterm periods of gestation. *BJOG* 1997;**104**(12):1341–50.
3. Byrne B, Morrison JJ. Preterm birth. *Clinical Evidence* 2004;**11**:1903–22.
4. Martin JA, Hamilton BE, Sutton PD, Ventura SJ, Menacker F, Munson ML. Births: final data for 2003. *National Vital Statistics Reports* 2005;**54**(2):1–116.
5. McPheeters ML, Miller WC, Hartmann KE, Savitz DA, Kaufman JS, Garrett JM, et al. The epidemiology of threatened preterm labor: a prospective cohort study. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 2005;**192**(4):1325–9.
6. Office for National Statistics (ONS). *Live Births in 2004, selected background data (final), England and Wales [Internet]*. Newport, Wales: ONS, 2004 [cited 13.06.11] Available from: <http://www.statistics.gov.uk/statbase/Product.asp?vlnk=14010>
7. Kramer MS, Demissie K, Yang H, Platt RW, Sauve R, Liston R. The contribution of mild and moderate preterm birth to infant mortality. Fetal and Infant Health Study Group of the Canadian Perinatal Surveillance System. *JAMA* 2000;**248**(7):843–9.
8. Mathews TJ, Menacker F, MacDorman MF. Infant mortality statistics from the 2002 period linked birth/infant death data set. *National Vital Statistics Reports* 2004;**53**(10):1–30.
9. Honest H, Forbes CA, Duree KH, Norman G, Duffy SB, Tsourapas A, et al. Screening to prevent spontaneous preterm birth: systematic reviews of accuracy and effectiveness literature with economic modelling. *Health Technol Assess* 2009;**13**(43):334 p.
10. Crowley P. Prophylactic corticosteroids for preterm birth. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2006, Issue 3. Art. No.: CD000065. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD000065.pub2.
11. Ascarelli MH, Morrison JC. Use of fetal fibronectin in clinical practice. *Obstet Gynecol Surv* 1997;**52**(suppl 4):S1–12.
12. Lockwood CJ, Senyei AE, Dische MR, Casal D, Shah KD, Thung SN, et al. Fetal fibronectin in cervical and vaginal secretions as a predictor of preterm delivery. *N Engl J Med* 1991;**325**(10):669–74.
13. Local Trust Guidelines. *Treatment of women presenting in preterm labour*. BTHU, 2008.
14. Morgan MA, Goldenberg RL, Schulkin J. Obstetrician-gynecologists' knowledge of preterm birth frequency and risk factors. *J Matern Fetal Neonatal Med* 2007;**20**(12):895–901.
15. Honest H, Bachmann LM, Gupta JK, Kleijnen J, Khan KS. Accuracy of cervicovaginal fetal fibronectin test in predicting risk of spontaneous preterm birth: systematic review. *BMJ* 2002;**325**(7351):301.
16. Andersen HF. Use of fetal fibronectin in women at risk for preterm delivery. *Clin Obstet Gynecol* 2000;**43**(4):746–58.
17. Institute of Health Economics (IHE). *Using fetal fibronectin to diagnose pre-term labour*. Edmonton, AB: IHE, 2008
18. Ramsey PS, Andrews WW. Biochemical predictors of preterm labor: fetal fibronectin and salivary estriol. *Clin Perinatol* 2003;**30**(4):701–33.

19. Kollee LA. [Twenty-five week limit for viability of the foetus is ethically correct]. *Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd* 2005;**149**(35):1938.
20. Tucker J, McGuire W. Epidemiology of preterm birth. *BMJ* 2004;**329**(7467):675–8.
21. Haram K, Mortensen JH, Wollen AL. Preterm delivery: an overview. *Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand* 2003;**82**(8):687–704.
22. Logghe H, Walker JJ. Towards improved neonatal outcome: future strategies. *Semin Fetal Neonatal Med* 2004;**9**(6):491–8.
23. Koenn ME. Fetal fibronectin. *Clin Lab Sci* 2002;**15**(2):96–8.
24. Iams JD. Prediction and early detection of preterm labor. *Obstet Gynecol* 2003;**101**(2):402–12.
25. Hole JW, Tressler TB. Management of preterm labor. *J Am Osteopath Assoc* 2001;**101**(suppl 2): S14–8.
26. Lee SK, McMillan DD, Ohlsson A, Boulton J, Lee DS, Ting S, *et al*. The benefit of preterm birth at tertiary care centers is related to gestational age. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 2003;**188**(3):617–22.
27. Terzidou V, Bennett PR. Preterm labour. *Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol* 2002;**14**(2):105–13.
28. Sanchez-Ramos L, Delke I, Zamora J, Kaunitz AM. Fetal Fibronectin as a Short-Term Predictor of Preterm Birth in Symptomatic Patients. *Obstet Gynecol* 2009;**114**(3):631.
29. Medical Service Advisory Committee (MSAC). *Fetal fibronectin test for predicting preterm labour: MSAC application 1103. Assessment report [internet]*. Canberra: Commonwealth Department of Health and Ageing, 2006 [cited 20.06.11] Available from: [http://www.health.gov.au/internet/msac/publishing.nsf/Content/115CC907F00447B3CA2575AD0082FD6C/\\$File/1103%20Fetal%20fibronectin%20test%20for%20predicting%20preterm%20labour%20Report.pdf](http://www.health.gov.au/internet/msac/publishing.nsf/Content/115CC907F00447B3CA2575AD0082FD6C/$File/1103%20Fetal%20fibronectin%20test%20for%20predicting%20preterm%20labour%20Report.pdf)
30. Centre for Reviews and Dissemination. *Systematic Reviews: CRD's guidance for undertaking reviews in health care [Internet]*. York: University of York, 2009 [cited 23.03.11] Available from: <http://www.york.ac.uk/inst/crd/SysRev/!SSL!/WebHelp/SysRev3.htm>
31. Whiting P, Westwood M, Beynon R, Burke M, Sterne JA, Glanville J. Inclusion of methodological filters in searches for diagnostic test accuracy studies misses relevant studies. *J Clin Epidemiol* 2010;**64**(6):602–7.
32. National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence. *Diagnostics Assessment Programme: interim methods statement (version 2) [Internet]*. London: National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence, 2010 [cited 12.1.11] Available from: <http://www.nice.org.uk/media/164/3C/DAPInterimMethodsStatementProgramme.pdf>
33. Whiting P, Rutjes AWS, Reitsma JB, Bossuyt PMM, Kleijnen J. The development of QUADAS: a tool for the quality assessment of studies of diagnostic accuracy included in systematic reviews. *BMC Med Res Methodol*. 2003;**3**(25).
34. Reitsma JB, Glas AS, Rutjes AWS, Scholten RJPM, Bossuyt PMM, Zwinderman AH. Bivariate analysis of sensitivity and specificity produces informative summary measures in diagnostic reviews. *J Clin Epidemiol* 2005;**58**:982–90.
35. Harbord RM, Deek JJ, Egger M, Whiting P, Sterne JA. A unification of models for meta-analysis of diagnostic accuracy studies. *Biostatistics* 2007;**8**(2):239–51.

Appendix: 1

Clinical effectiveness search for SRs and RCTs

Medline (OvidSP): 2000-2011/6/wk1

Searched: 10.06.11

1. fibronectins/ (18793)
2. (86088-83-7 or fibronectin\$.af. (30593)
3. (fFN or tli system\$.ti,ab,ot. (126)
4. (tli adj iq).ti,ab,ot. (1)
5. or/1-4 (30620)
6. exp Obstetric Labor, Premature/ (14510)
7. ((Pre term or preterm or premature or early or immature) adj5 (labo?r or birth\$ or childbirth\$ or deliver\$ or partu\$ or ruptur\$)).ti,ab,ot,hw. (39734)
8. (PROM or PROM or PTB).ti,ab,ot. (3046)
9. ((Short\$ or reduced or multiple) adj4 gestation\$).ti,ab,ot. (3052)
10. or/6-9 (44101)
11. 5 and 10 (404)
12. randomized controlled trial.pt. (308386)
13. controlled clinical trial.pt. (82578)
14. randomized.ab. (214849)
15. placebo.ab. (125246)
16. drug therapy.fs. (1456618)
17. randomly.ab. (155580)
18. trial.ab. (221813)
19. groups.ab. (1034167)
20. meta-analysis.mp,pt. or review.pt. or search:.tw. (1741286)
21. or/12-20 (4106833)
22. exp animals/ not humans.sh. (3598690)
23. 21 not 22 (3569496)
24. 23 and 11 (173)
25. limit 24 to yr="2000 -Current" (116)

SR filter:

Montori VM, Wilczynski NL, Morgan D, Haynes RB. Optimal search strategies for retrieving systematic reviews from MEDLINE: analytical survey (top strategy minimising the difference between sensitivity and specificity). *BMJ* 2005;330(7482):68.

RCT filter:

Lefebvre C, Manheimer E, Glanville J. Chapter 6: searching for studies. Box 6.4.c: Cochrane Highly sensitive search strategy for identifying randomized controlled trials in Medline: Sensitivity-maximizing version (2008 version); OVID format. In: Higgins JPT, Green S (editors). *Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions* Version 5.1.0 [updated March 2011]. The Cochrane Collaboration, 2011. Available from www.cochrane-handbook.org

Economic evaluations search

Medline (OvidSP): 1948-2011/6/wk1

Searched: 13.06.11

1. fibronectins/ (18793)
2. (86088-83-7 or fibronectin\$).af. (30593)
3. (fFN or tli system\$).ti,ab,ot. (126)
4. (tli adj iq).ti,ab,ot. (1)
5. or/1-4 (30620)
6. exp Obstetric Labor Complications/ (43593)
7. (labo?r or birth\$ or childbirth\$ or deliver\$ or partu\$ or ruptur\$).ti,ab,ot,hw. (711882)
8. (PROM or PROM or PTB).ti,ab,ot. (3046)
9. ((Short\$ or reduced or multiple) adj4 gestation\$).ti,ab,ot. (3052)
10. or/6-9 (720210)
11. 5 and 10 (1116)
12. economics/ (26052)
13. exp "costs and cost analysis"/ (156819)
14. economics, dental/ (1829)
15. exp "economics, hospital"/ (17190)
16. economics, medical/ (8404)
17. economics, nursing/ (3847)
18. economics, pharmaceutical/ (2236)
19. (economic\$ or cost or costs or costly or costing or price or prices or pricing or pharmacoeconomic\$).ti,ab. (335890)
20. (expenditure\$ not energy).ti,ab. (14210)
21. (value adj1 money).ti,ab. (20)
22. budget\$.ti,ab. (14415)
23. or/12-22 (448370)
24. ((energy or oxygen) adj cost).ti,ab. (2292)
25. (metabolic adj cost).ti,ab. (594)
26. ((energy or oxygen) adj expenditure).ti,ab. (13122)
27. or/24-26 (15392)
28. 23 not 27 (444870)
29. letter.pt. (716157)
30. editorial.pt. (276466)
31. historical article.pt. (275084)
32. or/29-31 (1254908)
33. 28 not 32 (420635)
34. Animals/ (4763447)
35. Humans/ (11766611)
36. 34 not (34 and 35) (3517445)
37. 33 not 36 (396750)
38. 37 and 11 (37)

Costs filter:

Centre for Reviews and Dissemination. NHS EED Economics Filter: Medline (Ovid) monthly search [Internet]. York: Centre for Reviews and Dissemination; 2010 [cited 28.9.10]. Available from: http://www.crd.york.ac.uk/crdweb/html/helpdoc.htm#MEDLINE_NHSEED

Appendix 11 Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analysis (PRISMA) checklist

Section/topic	#	Checklist item	Reported on page #
Title			
Title	1	Identify the report as a systematic review, meta-analysis, or both	p. i
Abstract			
Structured summary	2	Provide a structured summary including, as applicable: background; objectives; data sources; study eligibility criteria, participants, and interventions; study appraisal and synthesis methods; results; limitations; conclusions and implications of key findings; systematic review registration number	pp. xiii–xvii
Introduction			
Rationale	3	Describe the rationale for the review in the context of what is already known	<i>Chapter 1</i> , pp. 1–4
Objectives	4	Provide an explicit statement of questions being addressed with reference to participants, interventions, comparisons, outcomes, and study design (PICOS)	<i>Chapter 2</i> , p. 5
Methods			
Protocol and registration	5	Indicate if a review protocol exists, if and where it can be accessed (e.g. Web address), and, if available, provide registration information including registration number	PROSPERO CRD42011001468 (URL: www.crd.york.ac.uk/prospERO/) NICE (URL: http://guidance.nice.org.uk/DT/6)
Eligibility criteria	6	Specify study characteristics (e.g. PICOS, length of follow-up) and report characteristics (e.g. years considered, language, publication status) used as criteria for eligibility, giving rationale	<i>Chapter 3, Inclusion criteria</i> , pp. 7–8
Information sources	7	Describe all information sources (e.g. databases with dates of coverage, contact with study authors to identify additional studies) in the search and date last searched	<i>Chapter 3, Search strategy</i> , pp. 8–9
Search	8	Present full electronic search strategy for at least one database, including any limits used, such that it could be repeated	<i>Appendix 1</i>
Study selection	9	State the process for selecting studies (i.e. screening, eligibility, included in systematic review, and, if applicable, included in the meta-analysis)	<i>Chapter 3, Inclusion screening and data extraction</i> , p. 9

Section/topic	#	Checklist item	Reported on page #
Data collection process	10	Describe method of data extraction from reports (e.g. piloted forms, independently, in duplicate) and any processes for obtaining and confirming data from investigators	<i>Chapter 3, Inclusion screening and data extraction, p. 9</i>
Data items	11	List and define all variables for which data were sought (e.g. PICOS, funding sources) and any assumptions and simplifications made	<i>Chapter 3, Inclusion screening and data extraction, p. 9</i>
Risk of bias in individual studies	12	Describe methods used for assessing risk of bias of individual studies (including specification of whether this was done at the study or outcome level), and how this information is to be used in any data synthesis	<i>Chapter 3, Quality assessment, pp. 9–10</i>
Summary measures	13	State the principal summary measures (e.g. RR, difference in means)	<i>Chapter 3, Methods of analysis/synthesis, pp. 10–11</i>
Synthesis of results	14	Describe the methods of handling data and combining results of studies, if done, including measures of consistency (e.g. I^2) for each meta-analysis	<i>Chapter 3, Methods of analysis/synthesis, pp. 10–11</i>
Risk of bias across studies	15	Specify any assessment of risk of bias that may affect the cumulative evidence (e.g. publication bias, selective reporting within studies)	NA
Additional analyses	16	Describe methods of additional analyses (e.g. sensitivity or subgroup analyses, metaregression), if done, indicating which were pre-specified	<i>Chapter 3, Methods of analysis/synthesis, pp. 10–11</i>
Results			
Study selection	17	Give numbers of studies screened, assessed for eligibility, and included in the review, with reasons for exclusions at each stage, ideally with a flow diagram	<i>Chapter 3, Results, pp. 11–12, Figure 1, p. 12, and Appendix 9</i>
Study characteristics	18	For each study, present characteristics for which data were extracted (e.g. study size, PICOS, follow-up period) and provide the citations	<i>Chapter 1, Table 1, pp. 13–14, and Appendices 2 and 4</i>
Risk of bias within studies	19	Present data on risk of bias of each study and, if available, any outcome level assessment (see item 12)	<i>Chapter 3, Clinical effectiveness, Figures 2 and 3, pp. 15–16, Appendix 3</i> <i>Chapter 3, Test accuracy, Table 6, pp. 20–22, Appendix 7</i>
Results of individual studies	20	For all outcomes considered (benefits or harms), present, for each study: (a) simple summary data for each intervention group; (b) effect estimates and confidence intervals, ideally with a forest plot	<i>Chapter 3, Clinical effectiveness, Tables 2–5, pp. 16, 18, 20, 22</i> <i>Chapter 3, Test accuracy, Tables 7, 9 and 11, pp. 25, 27, 29</i>
Synthesis of results	21	Present results of each meta-analysis done, including confidence intervals and measures of consistency	<i>Chapter 3, Clinical effectiveness Figure 4–8, pp. 17, 19, 21, 23</i> <i>Chapter 3, Test accuracy, Figures 9–11 and Tables 8, 10 and 12, pp. 26, 28, 30</i>

Section/topic	#	Checklist item	Reported on page #
Risk of bias across studies	22	Present results of any assessment of risk of bias across studies (see item 15)	NA
Additional analysis	23	Give results of additional analyses, if done [e.g. sensitivity or subgroup analyses, meta-regression (see item 16)]	<i>Chapter 3, Test accuracy, Tables 8, 10 and 12. pp. 26, 28, 30</i>
Discussion			
Summary of evidence	24	Summarise the main findings including the strength of evidence for each main outcome; consider their relevance to key groups (e.g. health-care providers, users, and policy makers)	<i>Chapter 5, Statement of principal findings, pp. 41–3</i>
Limitations	25	Discuss limitations at study and outcome level (e.g. risk of bias), and at review-level (e.g. incomplete retrieval of identified research, reporting bias)	<i>Chapter 5, Strengths, limitations and uncertainties of the assessment, pp. 43–5</i>
Conclusions	26	Provide a general interpretation of the results in the context of other evidence, and implications for future research	<i>Chapter 6, pp. 47–8</i>
Funding			
Funding	27	Describe sources of funding for the systematic review and other support (e.g. supply of data); role of funders for the systematic review	p. vi

NA, not applicable.

A decorative graphic consisting of numerous thin, parallel green lines that curve from the left side of the page towards the right, creating a sense of movement and depth.

**EME
HS&DR
HTA
PGfAR
PHR**

Part of the NIHR Journals Library
www.journalslibrary.nihr.ac.uk

This report presents independent research funded by the National Institute for Health Research (NIHR). The views expressed are those of the author(s) and not necessarily those of the NHS, the NIHR or the Department of Health

Published by the NIHR Journals Library